QUARTERLY REPORT of CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



MARCH 2024

Annexure A / Bylaag A

IN-YEAR FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT REPORT - MARCH 2024

IN YEAR REPORT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 March 2024 (Sec 52 (d))



Table of contents

Table	of contents	ii
1.	PART 1 – IN YEAR REPORT	3
1.1	MAYOR'S REPORT	3
1.2	RESOLUTIONS	3
1.3	EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	4
1.4	IN- YEAR BUDGET STATEMENT TABLE	4
1.4.1	Monthly Budget Summary Statement	5
1.4.2	Statement of Financial Performance (standard classification)	5
1.4.3	Statement of Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)	7
1.4.4	Statement of Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)	8
1.4.5	Capital Expenditure (municipal vote and funding)	10
1.4.6	Statement of Financial Position	10
1.4.7	Cash Flow Statement	12
2.	PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION	13
2.1	DEBTORS ANALYSIS	13
2.2	CREDITORS ANALYSIS	14
2.3	INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO ANALYSIS	15
2.4	ALLOCATION AND GRANT RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURE	15
2.4.1	Grant Expenditure – Roll overs	16
2.4.2	Grant Expenditure – Current year	17
2.4.3	Grant Receipts	18
2.5	COUNCILLOR, BOARD MEMBER ALLOWANCES AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	19
2.6	MATERIAL VARIANCES TO THE SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGE IMPLEMENTATION PLAN	T 20
2.7	MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE	20

1. PART 1 – IN YEAR REPORT

1.1 MAYOR'S REPORT

The results reflected in the section 52 report of the Municipality indicates the total operating expenditure percentage for the third quarter of the financial year at 62% (and 65% including commitments). The expenditure is equal to an amount of R 332 014 903 of which R 16 239 547 is commitments from a total operating budget of R 510 870 456. Various tenders, formal and informal written price quotations have been approved for the 2023/2024 financial year.

The current operating expenditure percentage are above the expenditure patterns as forecasted in the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) therefore, stringent measures will be maintained to optimise expenditure in the 4th quarter.

The actual expenditure on projects is currently below the anticipated projected expenditure as indicated in the SDBIP. The SDBIP indicated that the project expenditure on 31 March 2024 to be R 16 907 604, however actual expenditure reflects an amount of R12 602 781 (and R 16 659 286 including commitments).

All the transfer payments have been received to date as anticipated per the National Treasury schedule.

The total capital expenditure percentage for the third quarter of the financial year reflects at 33% (and 46% including commitments). Total capital expenditure amounts to R 32 123 781 of which R 8 871 653 is commitments from a total capital budget of R 70 219 802. The largest item on the capital budget relates to the establishment and construction of the Regional Landfill site. Various tenders, formal and informal written price quotations have been approved for the 2023/2024 financial year.

1.2 RESOLUTIONS

No Resolution

1.3 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This report is a summary of the main budgetary matters arising from the financial monitoring process.

The Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) projections are compared to the progress made with regards to the implementation of the 2023/2024 Budget, and any material discrepancies are followed up to ensure that the Municipality achieves its strategic objectives as documented in the Integrated Development Plan (IDP).

This activity is in compliance with section 54 of the MFMA, which requires the Mayor to consider the section 71 report and take appropriate action to ensure that the approved budget is implemented in accordance with the SDBIP.

1.4 IN- YEAR BUDGET STATEMENT TABLE

See tables on next page.

1.4.1 Monthly Budget Summary Statement

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - Q3 Third Quarter

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table C1 Monthly Bu	2022/23	Junin	y wo iiiii	- 400101	Budget Ye	ear 2023/24			
Description	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly	YearTD	YearTD	YTD	YTD	Full Year
·	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Actual	Actual	Budget	Variance	Variance	Forecast
R thousands								%	
Financial Performance									
Property rates	_	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Service charges	_	-	-	-	-	_	-		_
Inv estment rev enue	62,999	63,000	73,103	5,044	22,028	37,400	(15,372)	-41%	73,103
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	256,948	270,210	272,192	65,169	262,735	261,416	1,319	1%	272,192
Other own revenue	130,373	141,975	165,575	15,632	86,690	73,990	12,700	17%	165,575
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and	450,319	475,184	510,870	85,845	371,454	372,806	(1,352)	-0%	510,870
contributions)									
Employ ee costs	221,174	258,507	257,217	18,247	171,245	162,744	8,501	5%	257,217
Remuneration of Councillors	13,607	12,521	15,187	1,176	11,079	11,376	(297)	-3%	15,187
Depreciation and amortisation	9,267	9,561	9,581	1,074	8,495	7,159	1,336	19%	9,581
Interest	_	1,200	1,744	_	_	_	_		1,744
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	36,915	26,660	28,012	1,856	16,083	15,746	337	2%	28,012
Transfers and subsidies	12,400	17,984	19,485	1,086	8,290	9,789	(1,499)	-15%	19,485
Other expenditure	107,206	148,752	179,645	13,810	100,583	104,833	(4,250)	-4%	179,645
Total Expenditure	400,569	475,184	510,870	37,249	315,775	311,648	4,128	1%	510,870
Surplus/(Deficit)	49,750		-	48,596	55,678	61,158	(5,480)	-9%	- 010,070
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	817	2,340	2,505	70	83	514	(430)	-84%	2,505
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	- 017	2,340	2,303	-	_	314	(430)	-0470	2,303
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	50,567	2,340	2,505	48,666	55,761	61,672	(5,911)	-10%	2,505
contributions	30,367	2,340	2,303	40,000	33,761	01,072	(3,911)	-10%	2,303
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	E0 E67	2 240	- 2 F0F	40.000	- EE 764	- 64 670	/E 044\	400/	2 505
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	50,567	2,340	2,505	48,666	55,761	61,672	(5,911)	-10%	2,505
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	20,736	107,669	70,220	3,068	23,252	25,983	(2,731)	-11%	70,220
Capital transfers recognised	817	2,340	2,505	-	83	691	(608)	-88%	2,505
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Internally generated funds	19,919	105,329	67,715	3,068	23,169	25,292	(2,123)	-8%	67,715
Total sources of capital funds	20,736	107,669	70,220	3,068	23,252	25,983	(2,731)	-11%	70,220
Financial position									
Total current assets	713,177	573,638	456,849		540,739				456,849
Total non current assets	336,839	424,822	597,467		549,442				597,467
Total current liabilities	54,706	54,158	59,114		39,110				59,114
Total non current liabilities	144,626	147,733	142,013		144,626				142,013
Community wealth/Equity	850,684	796,568	853,189		906,445				853,189
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	43,773	(21,649)	(28,975)	44,994	91,549	28,393	(63,157)	-222%	(28,975)
Net cash from (used) investing	(190,560)	(267,669)	(288,220)	(3,529)	(226,158)		1 ' '	-222 % -41%	(288,220)
Net cash from (used) investing Net cash from (used) financing	(130,000)	(201,009)	(200,220)	(3,329)	(220, 130)	(100,000)	00,100	-41%	(200,220)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	643,542	493,371	- 344,347	_ _	508,933	529,935	21,001	4%	326,347
Casin/casin equivalents at the monthlyear end	043,342	493,371	344,347	-	500,955	329,933	21,001	470	320,347
Debtors & creditors analysis	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors Age Analysis	***************************************	***************************************	***************************************						***************************************
Total By Income Source	226	90	1	34	3	-	1,917	335	2,606
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

The municipality reflects a current ratio of 13.83:1 on 31 March 2024. Based on the current ratio the Municipality is more than capable to service its commitments and liabilities as they fall due. The municipality's cash and cash equivalents amounted to R 508 933 323. The municipality had commitments on operating expenditure at the end of March 2024 in the amount of R 16 239 547.

1.4.2 Statement of Financial Performance (standard classification)

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - Q3 Third Quarter

		2022/23		,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		Budget Year	,		
Description	Ref	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly	YearTD	YearTD	YTD	YTD	Full Year
		Outcome	Budget	Budget	Actual	Actual	Budget	Variance	Variance	Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		326,363	335,344	359,302	70,843	289,772	307,201	(17,429)	-6%	359,302
Executive and council		76,460	78,225	100,884	8,952	32,849	50,492	(17,643)	-35%	100,884
Finance and administration		249,903	257,119	258,419	61,891	256,923	256,709	214	0%	258,419
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Community and public safety		2,096	2,909	4,727	151	1,611	1,989	(378)	-19%	4,727
Community and social services		1,236	1,636	3,454	45	958	973	(15)	-2%	3,454
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Public safety		166	620	620	59	176	552	(376)	-68%	620
Housing		-	_	-	-	_	-	_		_
Health		694	653	653	47	477	464	13	3%	653
Economic and environmental services		122,677	139,272	149,346	14,921	80,154	64,129	16,024	25%	149,346
Planning and development		3,465	6,709	6,668	297	2,758	1,362	1,396	103%	6,668
Road transport		119,211	132,563	142,678	14,624	77,396	62,768	14,628	23%	142,678
Environmental protection		_	· _	_	_	_	_	_		_
Trading services		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Energy sources		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Water management		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Waste water management		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Waste management		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Other	4	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Total Revenue - Functional	2	451,136	477,525	513,375	85,915	371,537	373,320	(1,783)	0%	513,375
		,	,			,		(,,,,,,		
Expenditure - Functional		400 455	447 500	450.056	0.664	04.004	07 070	/E 006\	60/	450.050
Governance and administration		122,155	147,588	159,956	9,661	91,984	97,870	(5,886)	1	159,956
Executive and council		39,192	41,614	56,562	2,440	26,355	30,140	(3,784)	8	56,562
Finance and administration		80,311	102,751	100,176	7,000	63,342	65,492	(2,150)	8	100,176
Internal audit		2,651	3,223	3,218	221	2,287	2,239	(727)	2%	3,218
Community and public safety		122,160	143,471	152,233	16,221	108,956	109,693	(737)	8	152,233
Community and social services		18,620	26,213	27,464	1,314	13,480	17,954	(4,474)	-25%	27,464
Sport and recreation		- 05.004	70.050	70.004	-	-	-	-	00/	70.004
Public safety		65,661	72,858	79,694	11,445	64,199	60,422	3,777	6%	79,694
Housing		-	-	-	- 0.400	-	-			-
Health		37,880	44,401	45,075	3,463	31,277	31,317	(40)	1	45,075
Economic and environmental services		148,227	174,386	188,157	10,848	109,039	97,071	11,968	12%	188,157
Planning and development		26,166	37,524	42,564	2,515	21,138	18,498	2,640	14%	42,564
Road transport		122,061	136,862	145,594	8,333	87,901	78,573	9,328	12%	145,594
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	_		-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other	ļ	8,027	9,739	10,524	519	5,796	7,013	(1,218)		10,524
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	400,569	475,184	510,870	37,249	315,775	311,648	4,128	1%	510,870
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		50,567	2,340	2,505	48,666	55,761	61,672	(5,911)	-10%	2,505

1.4.3 Statement of Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - Q3 Third

Vote Description		2022/23										
,		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly	YearTD	YearTD	YTD	YTD	Full Year		
	Ref	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Actual	Actual	Budget	Variance	Variance	Forecast		
R thousands							•		%			
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		_	_	_	-	-	_	_		_		
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		1,959	2,833	4,637	148	1,574	1,975	(401)	-20.3%	4,637		
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		3,052	10,209	10,168	297	2,758	1,362	1,396	102.5%	10,168		
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		137	76	90	4	37	14	22	159.2%	90		
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		1,000	_	1,300	100	100	_	100		1,300		
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		249,484	256,784	256,784	61,709	256,522	256,489	33	0.0%	256,784		
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		76,879	78,560	101,218	9,033	33,150	50,712	(17,562)	-34.6%	101,218		
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		118,625	129,063	139,178	14,624	77,396	62,768	14,628	23.3%	139,178		
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		_	_	-	_	-	· -	-		_		
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		_	-	-	-	-	_	-		-		
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	_	-		-		
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	_	-		-		
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
Total Revenue by Vote	2	451,136	477,525	513,375	85,915	371,537	373,320	(1,783)	-0.5%	513,375		
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		16,932	22,182	23,557	1,340	12,312	15,302	(2,990)	-19.5%	23,557		
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		109,411	128,115	135,302	15,322	99,404	97,223	2,181	2.2%	135,302		
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		33,310	46,020	50,266	3,940	25,884	20,985	4,899	23.3%	50,266		
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		12,749	15,356	16,931	899	9,553	12,471	(2,918)	-23.4%	16,931		
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		14,430	15,898	16,998	1,044	10,160	9,733	428	4.4%	16,998		
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		24,548	31,738	29,206	1,914	18,684	19,436	(752)	-3.9%	29,206		
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		64,617	78,638	92,937	4,011	48,678	56,609	(7,931)	-14.0%	92,937		
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		117,861	129,381	137,913	8,223	85,591	74,297	11,294	15.2%	137,913		
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		6,709	7,856	7,760	556	5,509	5,592	(83)	-1.5%	7,760		
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	_	-		-		
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_	-	-	-	-	_	_		-		
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	400,569	475,184	510,870	37,249	315,775	311,648	4,128	1.3%	510,870		
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	50,567	2,340	2,505	48,666	55,761	61,672	(5,911)	-9.6%	2,505		

1.4.4 Statement of Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - Q3 Third Quarter

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table C4 Monthly Bi		2022/23			- (10101140 4	Budget Year				
Description	Ref	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly	YearTD	YearTD	YTD	YTD	Full Year
		Outcome	Budget	Budget	Actual	Actual	Budget	Variance	Variance	Forecast
R thousands			-	-			-		%	
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue		193,344	204,975	226,123	20,677	108,719	111,391	(2,672)	-2%	226,123
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Service charges - Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		10,727	12,164	12,309	851	7,989	10,115	(2,126)	-21%	12,309
Agency services		117,790	127,073	137,973	14,624	77,340	62,716	14,624	23%	137,973
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Interest earned from Receivables			-	70.400	- 5.44		- 07.400	- (45.070)	440/	-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		62,999	63,000	73,103	5,044	22,028	37,400	(15,372)	-41%	73,103
Div idends		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Rent on Land		91	240	- 240	- 22	- 197	133	- 65	49%	- 240
Rental from Fixed Assets Licence and permits		694	653	653	47	477	464	13	3%	653
Operational Revenue		1,043	1,845	1,845	88	686	562	125	22%	1,845
Non-Exchange Revenue		256,976	270,210	284,747	65,169	262,735	261,416	1,319	1%	284,747
Property rates			5,210		-	202,700		-,5.5	.,,	
Surcharges and Taxes		_	_	_	_	_	_	-		_
Fines, penalties and forfeits		_	_	_	_	_	-	_		-
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		256,948	270,210	272,192	65,169	262,735	261,416	1,319	1%	272,192
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Gains on disposal of Assets		28	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other Gains		- (0)	-	12,555	-	-	-	-		12,555
Discontinued Operations	 	(0)	-	-	-	-	_			-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and		450,319	475,184	510,870	85,845	371,454	372,806	(1,352)	0%	510,870
contributions)	├									
Expenditure By Type		221,174	258,507	257 247	18,247	171 045	162,744	8,501	5%	257 247
Employee related costs		,	· ·	257,217	· ·	171,245	, and the second	1		257,217
Remuneration of councillors		13,607	12,521	15,187	1,176	11,079	11,376	(297)	-3%	15,187
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-		_			_
Inventory consumed		36,915	26,660	28,012	1,856	16,083	15,746	337	2%	28,012
Debt impairment		102	-	9	-	-	-	-		9
Depreciation and amortisation		9,267	9,561	9,581	1,074	8,495	7,159	1,336	19%	9,581
Interest		-	1,200	1,744	-	-	-	-		1,744
Contracted services		40,641	69,702	81,333	8,620	41,829	46,434	(4,605)	-10%	81,333
Transfers and subsidies		12,400	17,984	19,485	1,086	8,290	9,789	(1,499)	-15%	19,485
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	500	500	-	-	394	(394)	-100%	500
Operational costs		64,705	78,539	97,737	4,985	56,600	58,005	(1,406)	-2%	97,737
Losses on Disposal of Assets		1,600	11	11	206	2,154	_	2,154		11
Other Losses		158	_	55	_	_	_	_		55
Total Expenditure	t	400,569	475,184	510,870	37,249	315,775	311,648	4,128	1%	510,870
Surplus/(Deficit)	 	49,750			48,596	55,678	61,158	(5,480)	(0)	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		817	2,340	2,505	70	83	514	(430)	(0)	2,505
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		- 017	2,040		_	_	-	(+500)	(0)	2,000
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &		50,567	2,340	2,505	48,666	- 55,761	61,672			2,505
		30,307	2,340	2,303	40,000	33,701	01,012			2,303
contributions										
Income Tax			-	- 0.505	- 40.000	-	- 04 070	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		50,567	2,340	2,505	48,666	55,761	61,672			2,505
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	_			-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		50,567	2,340	2,505	48,666	55,761	61,672			2,505
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Intercompany / Parent subsidiary transactions		_	-	-	-	-	-			-

Reasons for the variances on the Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure):

Revenue by source:

Rental of facilities and equipment

The variance is due to the contract being finalised earlier than anticipated during the budget process.

Interest earned from current and non-current assets

The variance is due to the municipality only accounting for the interest when the investments mature.

Agency services

The variance is due to extensive flood damage during the current financial year in the Cape Winelands jurisdiction, expenditure in this regard exceeded the anticipated year to date budget. The provincial government approved additional funding which was added to the current Roads budget on 20 March 2024. The income related to claims submitted for road maintenance will therefore exceed the initial anticipated budgeted year to date revenue.

Sale of goods and rendering of services and Operational revenue

The variance is due to the roads services management revenue being recognised later than anticipated during the budget process.

Expenditure by type:

Depreciation and amortization

The variance is due to the depreciation and amortisation being recognised earlier than anticipated during the budget process.

Irrecoverable debts written off

The variance is due to a Debt Collector only being appointed in September 2023, they first needed to determine which debtors are irrecoverable and then compile a final report which will be submitted to Council for write-off before the end of the financial year.

Inventory consumed, Contracted services and Transfer and subsidies

The variance is due to the performance of different projects. The detail on the progress of each project can be located in Annexure B.

1.4.5 Capital Expenditure (municipal vote and funding)

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - Q3 Third Quarter

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - C	apita	I Expenditu 2022/23	re (municípa	ai vote, fund		ification an Budget Year 2		- Q3 Third	Quarter	
Vote Description	Ref	2022/23 Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly	YearTD	2023/24 YearTD	YTD	YTD	Full Year
Vote Beschiption	I.c.	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Actual	Actual	Budget	Variance	Variance	Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90/	-
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		7,600	4,080	1,663	-	942	962	(19)	-2%	1,663
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		3,219	55,150	25,590	-	1	482	(481)	-100%	25,590
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		- 04	-	-	-	-	-	- (00)	4000/	-
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		21	30	26	-	-	26	(26)	-100%	26
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	277	0	0	0	0	15%	277
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	7	218	-	-	(0)	(200)	-100%	218
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		-	200	305	-	-	200	(200)	-100%	305
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	١.,	-	-	_	-	-	_	- (700)	400/	-
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	10,840	59,467	28,078	0	943	1,669	(726)	-43%	28,078
Single Year expenditure appropriation Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING	2	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		4,628	31,317	29,872	- 46	- 17,430	19,447		-10%	29,872
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		3,176	12,877	10,366	3,023	4,865	4,717	(2,016) 148	3%	10,366
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		5,176	12,077	10,300	3,023	4,003	4,717	-	376	10,300
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		143	525	518	_	_	137	(137)	-100%	518
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		12	1,349	452	_	_	11	(11)	-100%	452
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		1,117	494	184	_	_	12	(12)	-100%	184
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		817	1,640	750	_	14	(9)	23	-250%	750
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		_	_	_	_	_	-	_		_
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	_	-	-	_	-	-		_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	_	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_	_	_	-	-	_	-		_
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	9,896	48,202	42,141	3,068	22,309	24,314	(2,005)	-8%	42,141
Total Capital Expenditure	3	20,736	107,669	70,220	3,068	23,252	25,983	(2,731)	-11%	70,220
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		4,116	11,005	10,186	3,023	4,733	4,769	(36)	-1%	10,186
Executive and council		-	20	15	-	-	15	(15)	-100%	15
Finance and administration		4,116	10,775	9,999	3,023	4,733	4,688	45	1%	9,999
Internal audit		-	210	172	-	-	67	(67)	-100%	172
Community and public safety		12,233	35,397	31,534	46	18,373	20,409	(2,036)	-10%	31,534
Community and social services		5	6,205	2,946	46	353	354	(2)	0%	2,946
Sport and recreation		10.040	20,000	20 527	-	10.000	20.045	(1.005)	100/	20 507
Public safety		12,043	29,098	28,527	-	18,020	20,015	(1,995)	-10%	28,527
Housing Health		185	- 95	- 61	_	_	39	(39)	-100%	- 61
Economic and environmental services		4,387	61,267	28,499	-	- 146	805	(658)	-82%	28,499
Planning and development		3,571	59,427	27,444	_	133	614	(481)	-78%	27,444
Road transport		817	1,840	1,055	_	14	191	(177)		1,055
Environmental protection		_	-,5.5	-,555	_		_	l (,	-5/0	,550
Trading services		-	_	_	-	_	-	-		_
Energy sources		_	-	_	-	-	-	-		-
	8	_	-	-	-	-	-	-		_
Water management	8					_		_		_
		-	_	-	- 1		_	9		
Water management		-	- -	- -	- -	-	_	-		-
Water management Waste water management		- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- -	- -	- -		_
Water management Waste water management Waste management	3	- - - 20,736	- - - 107,669	70,220	- - 3,068	- - 23,252	25,983	-	-11%	- - 70,220
Water management Waste water management Waste management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification Funded by:	3	_	-	- 70,220	3,068	- 23,252	25,983	- - (2,731)	-11%	_
Water management Waste water management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification Funded by: National Government	3	20,736	- 107,669 -	- 70,220 -	-	- 23,252 -	25,983 -	- (2,731) -		70,220 -
Water management Waste water management Waste management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification Funded by: National Government Provincial Government	3		-	- 70,220	3,068			(2,731) - (608)	-11% -88%	_
Water management Waste water management Waste management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification Funded by: National Government Prov incial Government District Municipality	3	20,736	- 107,669 -	- 70,220 -	3,068	- 23,252 -	25,983 -	- (2,731) -		- 70,220 -
Water management Waste water management Waste management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification Funded by: National Government Provincial Government District Municipality Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm	3	20,736 - 817 -	- 107,669 - 2,340 -	- 70,220 - 2,505 -	- 3,068 - - -			- (2,731) - (608) -		- 70,220 -
Water management Waste water management Waste management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification Funded by: National Government Provincial Government District Municipality Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Priv ate Enterprises, Public	3			70,220 - 2,505	3,068 - -			(2,731) - (608)		70,220 -
Water management Waste water management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification Funded by: National Government Provincial Government District Municipality Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Priv ate Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)	3	20,736 - 817 -		- 70,220 - 2,505 - -	3,068 - - - -	23,252 - 83 -		- (2,731) - (608) -	-88%	- 70,220 - 2,505 -
Water management Waste water management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification Funded by: National Government Provincial Government District Municipality Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Priv ate Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions) Transfers recognised - capital		20,736 - 817 - - 817	- 107,669 - 2,340 - - - 2,340	70,220 - 2,505 - - 2,505	3,068 - - - - -	23,252 - 83 - -		- (2,731) - (608) - (608)		- 70,220 - 2,505 - - - 2,505
Water management Waste water management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification Funded by: National Government Provincial Government District Municipality Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Priv ate Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions) Transfers recognised - capital Borrowing	6	20,736 - 817 - - 817	2,340 - 2,340	70,220 - 2,505 - - - 2,505	3,068 - - - - -	23,252 - 83 - - -		(608)	-88% -88%	- 70,220 - 2,505 - - - 2,505
Water management Waste water management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification Funded by: National Government Provincial Government District Municipality Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Priv ate Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions) Transfers recognised - capital		20,736 - 817 - - 817	- 107,669 - 2,340 - - - 2,340	70,220 - 2,505 - - 2,505	3,068 - - - - -	23,252 - 83 - -		- (2,731) - (608) - (608)	-88% -88% -8%	70,220 - 2,505 - - - 2,505

The variance is due to the performance of different capital projects. The detail of the projects can be located on page 27.

1.4.6 Statement of Financial Position

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - Q3 Third Quarter

Original Budget 493,371 42,379 31 2,722	Budget Ye Adjusted Budget 351,347 47,655	YearTD Actual	Full Year Forecast
493,371 42,379 31 2,722	Budget 351,347	1	
493,371 42,379 31 2,722	351,347	Actual	rorecasi
42,379 31 2,722	1 .		
42,379 31 2,722	1 .		
42,379 31 2,722	1 .		
42,379 31 2,722	1 .	508,933	351,347
31 2,722	T1.000	18,132	47,655
1	116	30	116
1	576	576	576
2,161	2,582	2,844	2,582
1,108	2,540	2,982	2,540
31,866	52,032	7,241	52,032
573,638	456,849	540,739	456,849
	,		
160,000	378,000	378,000	378,000
_	_	_	_
256,666	217,660	171,127	217,660
_		,	
_	_	_	_
_	_	_	_
2,943	1,807	315	1,807
2,010	- 1,007	_	-
_	_	_	_
5,213	_	_	_
424,822	597,467	549,442	597,467
998,459	1,054,316	1,090,181	1,054,316
000,100	1,001,010	1,000,101	1,001,010
_	_	_	_
(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)
(0)	23	23	23
5,046	21,921	157	21,921
-	0	9,624	0
49,225	37,267	29,401	37,267
(113)		(95)	(96)
(110)	(50)	(50)	(50)
54,158	59,114	39,110	59,114
J-1, 130	00,114	30,1.0	
_	_	0	_
13,340	13,166	13,402	13,166
		-	-
134,393	128,847	131,224	128,847
	ļ		142,013
			201,127
·····	ļ		853,189
	300,.00	200, 1.0	300,.30
717 261	731 801	858 131	731,801
· ·	1	1	121,388
79 307		-	-
79,307		906 445	853,189
6 2 4	2 201,892 4 796,568 6 717,261 8 79,307	2 201,892 201,127 4 796,568 853,189 6 717,261 731,801 8 79,307 121,388 - – –	2 201,892 201,127 183,736 4 796,568 853,189 906,445 6 717,261 731,801 858,131

The Capital Replacement Reserve that are ring fenced within the reserves is adequate to cover the acquisition of assets for the 2023/2024 MTREF.

1.4.7 Cash Flow Statement

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - Q3 Third Quarter

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table C7 Monthly Bu		2022/23	2022/23 Budget Year 2023/24										
Description	Ref	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly	YearTD	YearTD	YTD	YTD	Full Year			
		Outcome	Budget	Budget	Actual	Actual	Budget	Variance	Variance	Forecast			
R thousands	1								%				
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES													
Receipts													
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0000000	-			
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-			
Other revenue		113,815	193,740	211,168	14,344	107,243	144,747	(37,504)	-26%	211,168			
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		256,507	270,158	271,324	64,682	270,024	270,158	(134)	0%	271,324			
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		950	2,340	1,555	-	500	500	-		1,555			
Interest		50,460	42,700	51,172	5,549	44,431	102	44,329	43670%	51,172			
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	vouceous	-			
Payments									orusonus .				
Suppliers and employees		(365,559)	(512,604)	(544,709)	(38,495)	(322,358)	(375,560)	(53,202)	14%	(544,709)			
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-			
Transfers and Subsidies		(12,400)	(17,984)	(19,485)	(1,086)	(8,290)	(11,553)	(3,263)	28%	(19,485)			
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		43,773	(21,649)	(28,975)	44,994	91,549	28,393	(63,157)	-222%	(28,975)			
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES													
Receipts									was				
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		92	_	_	_	_	_	_					
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		JZ	_	_	_	_	_	_	0	_			
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		(178,000)	(160,000)	(218,000)	_	(200,000)	(160,000)	(40,000)	25%	(218,000)			
Payments		(170,000)	(100,000)	(210,000)	_	(200,000)	(100,000)	(40,000)	25/0	(210,000)			
Capital assets		(12,652)	(107,669)	(70,220)	(3,529)	(26,158)	_	26,158	0%	(70,220)			
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	***********	(190,560)	(267,669)	(288,220)	(3,529)	(226,158)	(160,000)	66,158	-41%	(288,220)			
	**********				(0,0_0)		(111)			(
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES									-				
Receipts								amanana					
Short term loans		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_			
Borrowing long term/refinancing		_	_	_	_	-	_	-		_			
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		_	_	_	-	-	_	-		-			
Payments								9	-				
Repay ment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	oouooooo	-			
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		_	-	_	_	_	_	-		-			
	*************			•••••		•							
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(146,787)	(289,318)	(317,195)	41,465	(134,608)	(131,607)			(317,195)			
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		790,329	782,689	661,542		643,542	661,542			643,542			
Cash/cash equivalents at month/y ear end:		643,542	493,371	344,347		508,933	529,935			326,347			

The Cash Flow Statement indicates a healthy cash position on 31 March 2024.

Refer to reasons to variances as per 1.4.4 of this report.

2. PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

2.1 DEBTORS ANALYSIS

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - Q3 Third Quarter

Description							Budget	Year 2023/24					
R thousands	NT Code	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	over 90	Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1900	226	90	1	34	3	-	1,917	335	2,606	2,289	-	-
Total By Income Source	2000	226	90	1	34	3	-	1,917	335	2,606	2,289	_	-
2022/23 - totals only										-	-		
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	2200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	2300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	2400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2500	226	90	1	34	3	-	1,917	335	2,606	2,289	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2600	226	90	1	34	3	-	1,917	335	2,606	2,289	_	-

Other debtors refer to small miscellaneous accounts, ad hoc fire brigade services, leases, Councilors and reimbursement of employee's portion of future medical aid liabilities.

Included in the over 181 days debtors are an amount of R1 839 670 related to the land purchased for the development of the regional landfill site. The purchase of the land has not yet been completed however the funds have been transferred to the Attorneys Trust Account. See page 48 for the detail of the debtors analysis.

2.2 CREDITORS ANALYSIS

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - Q3 Third Quarter

Description	NT				Bud	dget Year 2023	3/24			
Description	Code	0 -	31 -	61 -	91 -	121 -	151 -	181 Days -	Over 1	Total
R thousands	Code	30 Days	60 Days	90 Days	120 Days	150 Days	180 Days	1 Year	Year	
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer	Гуре									
Bulk Electricity	0100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	0200	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	0300	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	0400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repay ments	0600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	0700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor General	0800	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
Other	0900	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
Total By Customer Type	1000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_

Creditors are paid within 30 days of invoice and 30 days of statement in the case of trade creditors.

2.3 INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO ANALYSIS

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - Q3 Third Quarter

	1	WOILING BU			ment portfo	ilio - Q3 II	ira Quarter		le	la :	1	D (1)	8	
			Type of	Capital	Variable or			Commission	Expiry date	Opening	Interest to	Partial /	Investment	Closing
Investments by maturity		Period of	Investment	Guarantee	Fixed	Interest	Commission	Recipient	of	balance	be realised	Premature	Top Up	Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Investment		(Yes/ No)	interest rate	Rate *	Paid (Rands)		investment			Withdrawal		
												(4)		
R thousands		Yrs/Months												
Municipality														
ABSA	A149	5	Fix ed	Yes	Fix ed	12.37%	No	N/A	2028/02/28	37,894	368			38,262
ABSA	A150	5	Fix ed	Yes	Fix ed	12.15%	No	N/A	2028/03/08	41,086	392			41,479
ABSA	A151	5	Fix ed	Yes	Fix ed	12.04%	No	N/A	2028/03/16	37,817	358			38,175
ABSA	A152	5	Fix ed	Yes	Fix ed	12.27%	No	N/A	2028/07/24	15,040	146			15,186
ABSA	A153	5	Fix ed	Yes	Fixed	12.29%	No	N/A	2028/07/24	21,488	209			21,697
ABSA	A154	5	Fix ed	Yes	Fixed	12.30%	No	N/A	2028/08/25	17,019	167			17,186
ABSA	A155	5	Fixed	Yes	Fixed	12.12%	No	N/A	2028/09/08	11,665	113			11,778
ABSA	A156	5	Fixed	Yes	Fixed	11.70%	No	N/A	2028/12/07	20,545	199			20,744
ABSA	A157	5	Fixed	Yes	Fixed	11.70%	No	N/A	2028/12/07	20,545	199			20,744
ABSA	A158	9	Fixed	Yes	Fix ed	9.60%	No	N/A	2024/11/21	21,022	171			21,193
ABSA	A159	6	Fixed	Yes	Fix ed	9.46%	No	N/A	2024/09/05		37		8,000	8,037
ABSA	A160	9	Fixed	Yes	Fixed	9.57%	No	N/A	2024/12/04		47		10,000	10,047
FNB	F137	10	Fixed	Yes	Fixed	9.84%		N/A	2024/03/13	15,987	49	(16,035)	10,000	.0,01.
FNB	F138	9	Fixed	Yes	Fixed	9.74%	No	N/A	2024/03/19	21,302	96	1		_
FNB	F139	10	Fixed	Yes	Fixed	9.53%	No	N/A	2024/04/22	24,465	186	(2.,550)		24,651
FNB	F140	5	Fixed	Yes	Fixed	12.91%	No	N/A	2024/04/22	15,094	153			15,248
FNB	F141	5	Fixed	Yes	Fixed	12.91%	No	N/A	2028/07/24	21,563	219			21,783
FNB	F141	9	Fixed	Yes	Fixed	9.01%	No	N/A	2024/11/06	18.142	138			18,280
FNB	F143	7	Fixed	Yes	Fixed	8.95%	No.	N/A	2024/11/00	10,142	76			10,260
FNB	F144	9			Fixed	Į.		N/A	i .		1			1
INVESTEC		9	Fixed	Yes		9.00%	No	9	2024/11/06	10,052	76	(40.404)		10,128
	1144		Fixed	Yes	Fix ed	9.70%	No	N/A	2024/03/19	18,102	81	(18,184)		40.054
INVESTEC	1142	1	Fixed	Yes	Fix ed	9.33%	No	N/A	2024/05/09	15,935	119			16,054
INVESTEC	1145	11	Fix ed	Yes	Fixed	9.25%	No	N/A	2024/06/20	10,532	79			10,611
INVESTEC	1141	5	Fix ed	Yes	Fix ed	12.30%	No	N/A	2028/04/24	16,192	157			16,349
INVESTEC	1146	5	Fix ed	Yes	Fix ed	11.65%	No	N/A	2028/09/08	10,616	99			10,715
INVESTEC	1147	10	Fix ed	Yes	Fixed	9.05%	No	N/A	2024/08/07	15,512	115			15,627
INVESTEC	1148	5	Fix ed	Yes	Fixed	12.05%	No	N/A	2028/10/11	15,703	154			15,857
INVESTEC	1149	5	Fix ed	Yes	Fixed	11.40%	No	N/A	2028/12/07	20,531	194			20,725
INVESTEC	1150	5	Fix ed	Yes	Fix ed	11.40%	No	N/A	2028/12/07	20,531	194			20,725
NEDCOR	N167	1	Fix ed	Yes	Fix ed	9.95%	No	N/A	2024/05/09	15,998	127			16,124
NEDCOR	N168	1	Fix ed	Yes	Fix ed	10.58%	No	N/A	2024/05/24	21,415	180			21,594
NEDCOR	N169	10	Fix ed	Yes	Fix ed	9.78%	No	N/A	2024/06/05	10,592	83			10,675
NEDCOR	N170	10	Fix ed	Yes	Fix ed	9.36%	No	N/A	2024/07/22	10,449	79			10,528
NEDCOR	N171	11	Fix ed	Yes	Fix ed	9.40%	No	N/A	2024/08/07	10,415	80			10,494
NEDCOR	N172	10	Fix ed	Yes	Fix ed	9.50%	No	N/A	2024/08/20	15,554	121			15,675
NEDCOR	N173	11	Fix ed	Yes	Fixed	9.54%	No	N/A	2024/09/05	15,557	122			15,678
NEDCOR	N174	11	Fix ed	Yes	Fixed	9.51%	No	N/A	2024/10/08	10,258	81			10,339
NEDCOR	N175	11	Fix ed	Yes	Fixed	9.56%	No	N/A	2024/10/23	16,415	130			16,545
NEDCOR	N176	9	Fix ed	Yes	Fixed	9.61%	No	N/A	2024/10/22	15,170	122			15,292
NEDCOR	N177	8	Fixed	Yes	Fixed	9.39%	No	N/A	2024/11/21		69		15,000	15,069
NEDCOR	N178	9	Fix ed	Yes	Fixed	9.43%	No	N/A	2024/12/12		70	3	15,000	15,070
NEDCOR	N179	10	Fixed	Yes	Fixed	9.53%	No	N/A	2025/01/21		94		20,000	20,094
NEDCOR	N180	11	Fixed	Yes	Fixed	9.62%	No	N/A	2025/02/05		38		12,000	12,038
STANDARD BANK	S162	9	Fixed	Yes	Fixed	10.21%	No	N/A	2024/03/19	18,161	86	1		-
STANDARD BANK	S163	11	Fixed	Yes	Fixed	9.83%	No	N/A	2024/06/20	36,666	125	(.5,2.10)		36,791
STANDARD BANK	S164	11	Fixed	Yes	Fixed	9.83%	No	N/A	2024/06/20	21,202	125			21,327
STANDARD BANK	S165	11	Fixed	Yes	Fixed	9.75%	No	N/A	2024/07/08	15,766	99			15,865
STANDARD BANK	S166	10	Fixed	Yes	Fixed	9.48%	No	N/A	2024/07/22	15,870	121			15,991
STANDARD BANK	S160	5	Fixed	Yes	Fixed	11.93%	No	N/A	2024/07/22	13,752	355			14,107
STANDARD BANK	S161	5	Fixed	Yes	Fixed	11.66%	No	N/A	2028/03/10	15,732	198			16,169
STANDARD BANK	S167	11	Fixed	Yes	Fixed	9.75%	No	N/A	2024/09/19	22,925	182			23,107
STANDARD BANK	S168	10	Fixed	Yes	Fixed	\$	1	N/A N/A	2024/09/19	22,925	163			20,798
STANDARD BANK	S169	10	Fix ed Fix ed		Fixed	9.60%	No No	N/A N/A	2024/09/19		77			
				Yes		9.10%	No	9	1	10,057	1			10,135
STANDARD BANK	S170	2	Fix ed	Yes	Fixed	9.10%	No	N/A	2024/04/22	12,012	93		45.000	12,105
STANDARD BANK	S171	9	Fixed	Yes	Fixed	9.43%	No	N/A	2024/12/12		70		15,000	15,070
STANDARD BANK	S172	10	Fix ed	Yes	Fixed	9.53%	No	N/A	2025/01/08		38		12,000	12,038
Municipality sub-total										869,289	7,717		107,000	910,142
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	2									869,289	7,717		107,000	910,142

The Municipality's investments increased from R 826 000 000 in February 2024 to R 864 000 000 in March 2024. The Municipality portfolio currently has R378 000 000 invested in long-term investments and R486 000 000 in short-term investments. The Municipality invests its surplus funds strictly according to the Cash Management and Investment policy and funds distributed between the five largest banks to minimise risk.

2.4 ALLOCATION AND GRANT RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURE

2.4.1 Grant Expenditure – Roll overs

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure against approved rollovers - Q3 Third Quarter

			Bud	dget Year 2023/24		
Description	Ref	Approved Rollover 2022/23	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YTD Variance	YTD Variance
R thousands		2022/23				%
EXPENDITURE						/0
<u></u>						
Operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs						
National Government:		_	-	-	_	
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share			-	-	-	
Operational:Rev enue:General Rev enue:Fuel Lev y			-	-	-	
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Sched	uie sisj I	Ì	-	-	_	
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]			-	-	_	
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		000	-	-	- (00)	44 20/
Provincial Government:		868	-	770	(98)	-11.3%
WESTERN CAPE MUNICIPAL INTERVENTIONS GRANT		98	-	-	(98)	-100.0%
SAFETY PLAN IMPLEMENTATION (WOSA)		756	-	756	_	
INTEGRATED TRANSPORT PLANNING		14	-	- 14	_	
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT WORKERS LOCAL GOVERNMENT INTERNSHIP GRANT		14	-	14	_	
JOINT DISTRICT & METRO APPROACH GRANT			_	_	_	
NON MOTORISED TRANSPORT INFRASTRUCTURE			_	_	_	
MUNICIPAL WATER RESILIENCE GRANT			_	_	_	
District Municipality:		_	_			
All Grants		_	_			
Other grant providers:		_			_	
Departmental Agencies and Accounts						
Foreign Government and International Organisations			_	_	_	
Households			_	_	_	
Non-profit Institutions			_	_	_	
Private Enterprises			_	_	_	
Public Corporations			_	_	_	
Higher Educational Institutions			-	_	_	
Parent Municipality / Entity			_	_	_	
Total operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		868	-	770	(98)	-11.3%
Capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]			-	_	_	
Provincial Government:		950	-	-	(950)	-100.0%
FIRE SERVICES CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT			-	-	-	
ROAD AGENCY			-	-	_	
EMERGENCY MUNICIPAL LOAD-SHEDDING RELIEF GRANT		950	-	-	(950)	
District Municipality:		_	-	-	_	
All Grants			_	_	_	
Other grant providers:		-	_	-	-	
Departmental Agencies and Accounts			-	-	-	
Foreign Government and International Organisations			-	-	-	
Households Non-Profit Institutions			-	-	-	
			_	-	_	
Private Enterprises			_	-	_	
Public Corporations			_	-	_	
Higher Educational Institutions			_	-	-	
Parent Municipality / Entity			_	-	-	
Transfer from Operational Revenue Total capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		950	_		(950)	-100.0%
Total Suprial Experiurate of Approved Roll-Overs		330	_	_	(930)	-100.0%
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF APPROVED ROLL-OVERS	-	1,818	-	770	(1,048)	-57.7%

The Municipality have submitted an application for roll-over approval and are currently awaiting the decision.

4.2 Grant Expenditure – Current year

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - Q3 Third Quarter

		2022/23				Budget Year 2	2023/24			
Description	Ref	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly	YearTD	YearTD	YTD	YTD	Full Year
		Outcome	Budget	Budget	Actual	Actual	Budget	Variance	Variance	Forecast
R thousands									%	
EXPENDITURE										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		253,836	265,022	264,888	26,509	193,863	188,144	5,719	3.0%	264,88
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		251,295	258,729	258,729	26,141	190,916	185,991	4,925	2.6%	258,72
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schei	dule 5B	1,469	2,405	2,271	275	2,083	1,444	639	44.3%	2,27
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]	1	1,000	1,000	1,000	94	780	649	131	20.2%	1,00
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		72	2,888	2,888	-	84	60	24	40.0%	2,88
Provincial Government:		2,861	5,136	6,436	45	188	2,669	(2,481)	-92.9%	6,43
WESTERN CAPE MUNICIPAL INTERVENTIONS GRANT		2	_	100	-	-	_	-		10
SAFETY PLAN IMPLEMENTATION (WOSA)		1,098	1,560	1,560	42	166	1,118	(952)	-85.2%	1,56
INTEGRATED TRANSPORT PLANNING		587	_	-	-	_	_	`		· -
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT WORKERS		137	76	76	4	22	51	(29)	-56.0%	7
LOCAL GOVERNMENT INTERNSHIP GRANT		38	_	_	-	_	_	-		-
JOINT DISTRICT & METRO APPROACH GRANT		1,000	_	_	_	_	_	-		_
NON MOTORISED TRANSPORT INFRASTRUCTURE		_	3,500	3,500	-	_	1,500	(1,500)	-100.0%	3,50
MUNICIPAL WATER RESILIENCE GRANT		_	_	1,200	_	_	_	_		1,20
District Municipality:		_	_	_	_	_	_	-		_
All Grants		_	_	_	-	_	-	-		_
Other grant providers:		251	_	-	-	-	-	_		-
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	_		-
Foreign Gov ernment and International Organisations		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Households		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Non-profit Institutions		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Private Enterprises		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Public Corporations		251	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Higher Educational Institutions			_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Parent Municipality / Entity		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		256,948	270,158	271,324	26,554	194,052	190,814	3,238	1.7%	271,32
										,
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		_		_	-	_	_	-		_
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Provincial Government:		817	2,340	1,555	-	83	691	(608)	-88.0%	1,55
FIRE SERVICES CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT		-	500	500	-	70	500	(430)	-86.1%	50
ROAD AGENCY		817	1,840	1,055	-	14	191	(177)	-92.9%	1,05
EMERGENCY MUNICIPAL LOAD-SHEDDING RELIEF GRANT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
District Municipality:		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	ļ	-
All Grants		_	_	-	-	-	_	-		-
Other grant providers:		_	_	_	_	_	_	-		_
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Foreign Gov ernment and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Non-Profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Priv ate Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Higher Educational Institutions	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfer from Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		817	2,340	1,555	-	83	691	(608)	-88.0%	1,55
		257,765	272,498	272,879	26,554	194,135	191,505	2,630	1.4%	272,87

Expenditure against the national and provincial grants are lower than anticipated.

2.4.3 **Grant Receipts**

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget	Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - Q3 Third Quarter 2022/23 Budget Year 2023/24									
Description	Ref	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly	YearTD	YearTD	YTD	ΥTD	Full Year
		Outcome	Budget	Budget	Actual	Actual	Budget	Variance	Variance	Forecast
R thousands			***************************************			*******************************			%	
RECEIPTS:	1,2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		253,736	265,022	264,888	64,682	264,888	263,479	1,409	0.5%	264,888
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		251,295	258,729	258,729	64,682	258,729	258,729	_		258,729
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy	3				_			_		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Sched	1	1,369	2,405	2,271	_	2,271	862	1,409	163.3%	2,271
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1,000	1,000	1,000	_	1,000	1,000	-,		1,000
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		72	2,888	2,888		2,888	2,888	_		2,888
Provincial Government:		2,675	5,136	6,436	-	5,136	5,236	(100)	-1.9%	6,436
WESTERN CAPE MUNICIPAL INTERVENTIONS GRANT		100	3,130	100	_	J, 130 -	100	(100)		100
SAFETY PLAN IMPLEMENTATION (WOSA)		1,500	1,560	1,560	_	1,560	1,560	(100)	-100.076	1,560
INTEGRATED TRANSPORT PLANNING		1,500	1,500	1,500	_	1,500	1,500	_		1,500
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT WORKERS		75	76	76	_	- 76	- 76	_		76
LOCAL GOVERNMENT INTERNSHIP GRANT		13	70	-	_	-	70	_		70
JOINT DISTRICT & METRO APPROACH GRANT		1,000	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
NON MOTORISED TRANSPORT INFRASTRUCTURE		1,000	3,500	3,500	_	3,500	3,500	_		3,500
MUNICIPAL WATER RESILIENCE GRANT		_	5,500	1,200	_	5,500	5,500	_		1,200
District Municipality:				1,200		_		_		1,200
All Grants		_			-		-	-		
Other grant providers:		_	-		_	-		_		_
Departmental Agencies and Accounts										
Foreign Government and International Organisations		_		_	_	_	_	_		_
Households		_	_		_	_	_	_		_
Non-profit Institutions		_	_		_	_	_	_		_
Private Enterprises		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Public Corporations		_		_	_	_	_	_		_
Higher Educational Institutions		_		_	_	_	_	-		_
Parent Municipality / Entity		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	256,411	270,158	271,324	64,682	270,024	268,715	1,309	0.5%	271,324
		200,411	210,100	211,024	04,002	210,024	200,110	1,000	0.070	211,024
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		_	_	-	-	-	-	-		-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		-	-	_	-	-	-			-
Provincial Government:		1,767	2,340	1,555	-	514	514	(0)	0.0%	1,555
FIRE SERVICES CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT		-	500	500	-	500	500	-		500
ROAD AGENCY		817	1,840	1,055	-	14	14	(0)	0.0%	1,055
EMERGENCY MUNICIPAL LOAD-SHEDDING RELIEF GRANT		950	-	-	-	-	-	_		-
District Municipality:		-	_	_	-	_	-	-		-
All Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Other grant providers:		_	_	-	-	-	-	-		-
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Non-Profit Institutions		-	-	_	-	-	-	_		-
Private Enterprises		-	-	_	-	-	-	-		-
Public Corporations		-	-	_	-	-	-	-		-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	_	-	-	-	-		_
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	_	-	-	-	-		-
Transfer from Operational Revenue		4 707	-	4 555	-	-	-	- (0)	0.00/	- 4 555
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	1,767	2,340	1,555	-	514	514	(0)	0.0%	1,555
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	5	258,178	272,498	272,879	64,682	270,538	269,229	1,309	0.5%	272,879

Transfers recognized is slightly above the budgeted expectations of the Municipality.

2.5 COUNCILLOR, BOARD MEMBER ALLOWANCES AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - Q3 Third Quarter

	1	2022/23				Budget Year	2023/24			
Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly	YearTD	YearTD	YTD	YTD	Full Year
- -	1	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Actual	Actual	Budget	Variance	Variance	Forecast
R thousands			-	-					%	
	1	А	В	С						D
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		10,174	9,150	11,346	865	8,248	8,508	(260)	-3%	11,346
Pension and UIF Contributions		427	449	568	44	414	426	(12)	-3%	568
Medical Aid Contributions		215	240	225	20	172	168	4	2%	225
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1,583	1,517	1,766	147	1,308	1,313	(5)	0%	1,766
Cellphone Allow ance		816	741	888	67	643	666	(22)	-3%	888
Housing Allowances		392	424	395	33	294	296	(1)	0%	395
Other benefits and allowances		_		_	_		_	_ ''	0,0	_
Sub Total - Councillors		13,607	12,521	15,187	1,176	11,079	11,376	(297)	-3%	15,187
% increase	4	15,007	-8.0%	11.6%	1,170	11,075	11,570	(231)	-370	11.6%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	3									
Basic Salaries and Wages		5,104	5,024	5,177	430	3,843	3,865	(22)	-1%	5,177
Pension and UIF Contributions		490	487	534	44	393	394	(0)	0%	534
Medical Aid Contributions		225	193	237	22	183	178	6	3%	237
Overtime		_	-	_	-	_	-	_		_
Performance Bonus		868	999	938	-	_	_	_		938
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1,050	1,104	1,050	88	788	788	_		1,050
Cellphone Allowance		336	102	336	28	252	252	_		336
Housing Allowances		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Other benefits and allowances		8	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Payments in lieu of leave		66	_	40	-	_	_	_		40
Long service awards		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	(10,264)	(12,500)	_	_	_	_			
Entertainment	-	(10,204)	(12,300)		_		_	_		
		_	_	_	_		_			_
Scarcity		_	_			_	_	_		-
Acting and post related allowance		_	_	-	-	_	_	_		-
In kind benefits		(0.447)	- (4.504)	-	-			- (47)	00/	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality % increase	4	(2,117)	(4,591) 116.9%	8,312 -492.6%	611	5,459	5,476	(17)	0%	8,312 -492.6%
/6 IIICI ease	4		110.5/0	-492.0 /0						-492.070
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		125,873	142,371	137,988	11,185	98,821	94,548	4,273	5%	137,988
Pension and UIF Contributions		22,657	27,317	25,343	1,966	17,718	16,949	769	5%	25,343
Medical Aid Contributions		12,855	17,418	15,499	1,144	9,940	9,316	624	7%	15,499
Overtime		14,014	10,525	11,897	1,274	11,351	9,393	1,958	21%	11,897
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		8,861	10,379	9,728	746	6,770	6,928	(159)	-2%	9,728
Cellphone Allowance		650	728	716	38	517	535	(18)	-3%	716
Housing Allowances		4,799	5,670	5,285	413	3,732	3,908	(176)	-5%	5,285
Other benefits and allowances		16,411	20,639	17,301	608	14,736	13,518	1,218	9%	17,301
Payments in lieu of leave		1,739	4,810	1,960	3	746	665	81	12%	1,960
Long service awards		2,393	4,207	3,588	260	1,454	1,100	354	32%	3,588
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	13,041	19,033	19,600	0	1	408	(407)	8	19,600
Entertainment		_	_	_	_	_	_			_
Scarcity		_	_	_	-	_	_	_		-
Acting and post related allowance		_	_	_	-	_	_	_		_
In kind benefits		_	_	_	-	_	_	_		_
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	1	223,291	263,098	248,905	17,636	165,786	157,268	8,518	5%	248,905
% increase	4	220,201	17.8%	11.5%	,000	100,700	101,200	5,510	0,3	11.5%
Total Parent Municipality		234,781	271,028	272,403	19,423	182,324	174,121	8,204	5%	272,403
	-		1,020	, _,	10,720	. 32,024	,	3,204	- /0	_,_,_,
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:	<u></u>	<u> </u>								
				***************************************	***************************************	ļ				
TOTAL CALADY ALLOWANCES & DENEETS	1	234,781	271,028	272,403	19,423	182,324	174,121	8,204	5%	272,403
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS	1									
% increase TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	4	221,174	15.4% 258,507	16.0% 257,217	18,247	171,245	162,744	8,501	5%	16.0% 257,217

Provision for leave, bonuses and actuarial valuations will only be processed at year-end. These expenses normally have a significant impact on the salary budget.

2.6 MATERIAL VARIANCES TO THE SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

The projects expenditure levels are below the desired percentage as forecasted in the service delivery and budget implementation plan.

2.7 MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE

See next page.

QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, Henry Prins, the municipal manager of ${f Cape\ Winelands\ District\ Municipality},$ hereby certify that the -

Quarterly report as per section 52(d) on the implementation of the budget and financial state of affairs of the municipality;

for the period ending **31 March 2024 has** been prepared in accordance with the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, Act no. 56 of 2003 including all Regulations made under the Act.

Henry Prins

Municipal Manager of Cape Winelands District Municipality

Signature

Date 25 / 04 / 2024

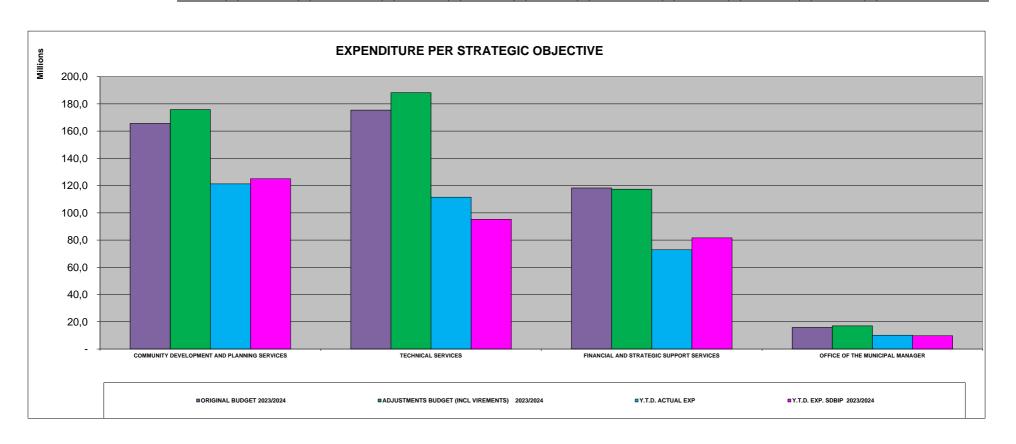
Annexure B / Bylaag B

FINANCIAL REPORT of CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY 2023/2024



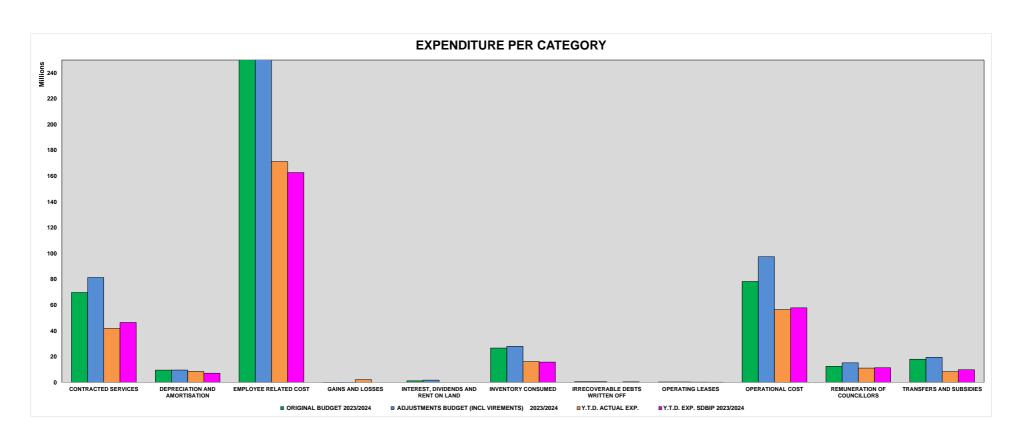
MARCH

	BUDGET VS. ACTUAL EXPENDITURE PER STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE MARCH 2024														
STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/2024	ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET (INCL VIREMENTS) 2023/2024	ACTUAL Q1 EXP.(EXLUD. COMMIT)	ACTUAL Q2 EXP. (EXLUD. COMMIT)	ACTUAL Q3 EXP. (EXLUD. COMMIT)	COMMITTED Q3	Y.T.D. ACTUAL EXP	EXPENDITURE YTD (INCL. COMMIT)	Y.T.D. EXP. SDBIP 2023/2024	AVAILABLE	% AVAIL.	% SPENT			
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING SERVICES	165,653,671	175,789,917	27,964,278	41,423,304	51,880,970	6,911,540	121,268,551	128,180,091	124,995,663	54,521,366	31%	69%			
TECHNICAL SERVICES	175,401,156	188,179,312	31,687,274	43,215,577	36,572,138	5,021,421	111,474,989	116,496,410	95,282,375	76,704,323	41%	59%			
FINANCIAL AND STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES	118,231,955	117,348,098	21,094,302	32,833,571	18,943,548	3,899,258	72,871,420	76,770,678	81,636,852	44,476,678	38%	62%			
OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	15,897,659	16,998,129	3,048,442	3,712,180	3,399,774	407,328	10,160,396	10,567,723	9,732,648	6,837,733	40%	60%			
	475 184 441	498 315 456	83 794 295	121 184 631	110 706 420	16 230 547	315 775 356	332 014 903	311 647 538	182 540 100	37%	63%			



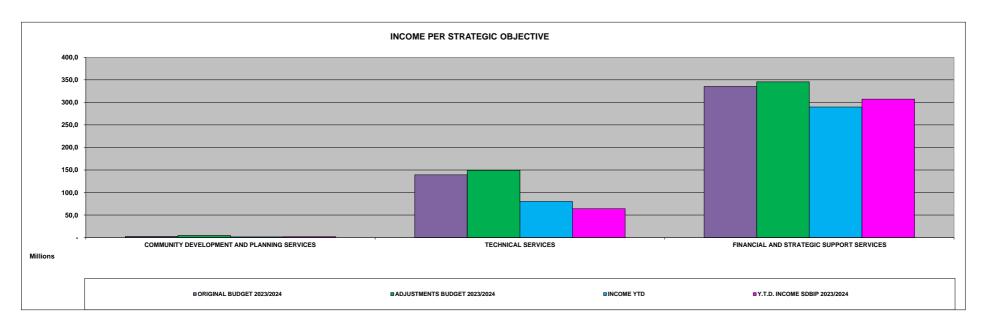
BUDGET VS. ACTUAL EXPENDITURE PER CATEGORY MARCH 2024

EXPENDITURE CATEGORY	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/2024	ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET (INCL VIREMENTS) 2023/2024	ACTUAL Q1 EXP.(EXLUD. COMMIT)	ACTUAL Q2 EXP. (EXLUD. COMMIT)	ACTUAL Q3 EXP. (EXLUD. COMMIT)	COMMITTED Q3	Y.T.D. ACTUAL EXP.	EXPENDITURE YTD (INCL. COMMIT)	Y.T.D. EXP. SDBIP 2023/2024	AVAILABLE	% AVAIL.	% SPENT
CONTRACTED SERVICES	69,701,937	81,333,205	3,650,984	13,262,949	24,915,351	9,111,006	41,829,284	50,940,290	46,434,255	39,503,921	49%	51%
DEPRECIATION AND AMORTISATION	9,560,700	9,580,700	-	-	8,494,818	-	8,494,818	8,494,818	7,158,873	1,085,882	11%	89%
EMPLOYEE RELATED COST	258,506,893	257,216,521	53,320,287	66,323,656	51,600,935	-	171,244,878	171,244,878	162,744,204	85,971,643	33%	67%
GAINS AND LOSSES	11,000	-12,480,000	-	-	2,154,256	-	2,154,256	2,154,256	-	-14,634,256	117%	-17%
INTEREST, DIVIDENDS AND RENT ON LAND	1,200,000	1,744,480	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,744,480	0%	0%
INVENTORY CONSUMED	26,660,309	28,011,849	4,061,966	8,009,529	4,011,411	562,681	16,082,906	16,645,587	15,745,908	11,928,943	43%	57%
IRRECOVERABLE DEBTS WRITTEN OFF	500,000	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	393,731	500,000	100%	0%
OPERATING LEASES	300,000	300,000	-	137,883	45,961	86,409	183,844	270,252	160,862	116,156	39%	61%
OPERATIONAL COST	78,238,923	97,436,758	14,840,971	27,561,580	14,013,261	4,925,295	56,415,812	61,341,107	57,844,597	41,020,946	42%	58%
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	12,521,074	15,186,828	4,021,047	3,550,415	3,507,971	-	11,079,433	11,079,433	11,376,428	4,107,395	27%	73%
TRANSFERS AND SUBSIDIES	17,983,605	19,485,115	3,899,041	2,338,619	2,052,465	1,554,156	8,290,125	9,844,281	9,788,680	11,194,990	57%	43%
	475,184,441	498,315,456	83,794,295	121,184,631	110,796,429	16,239,547	315,775,356	332,014,903	311,647,538	182,540,100	37%	63%



BUDGET VS. ACTUAL INCOME PER STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE MARCH 2024

	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/2024	ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2023/2024	ACTUAL Q1 INCOME	ACTUAL Q2 INCOME	ACTUAL Q3 INCOME	INCOME YTD	Y.T.D. INCOME SDBIP 2023/2024	% RECEIVE
STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE								
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING SERVICES	2,909,000	4,727,422	222,992	185,639	1,202,186	1,610,817	1,989,301	34%
TECHNICAL SERVICES	139,271,988	149,345,914	680,372	27,331,963	52,141,465	80,153,801	64,129,477	54%
FINANCIAL AND STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES	335,343,653	345,447,134	114,548,501	95,583,942	79,539,714	289,672,158	307,200,906	84%
OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		1,300,000	-	-	100,000	100,000	-	0%
	477,524,641	500,820,470	115,451,866	123,101,545	132,983,365	371,536,775	373,319,684	74%



DETAILED BUDGET VS. ACTUAL EXPENDITURE AND ACTUAL INCOME PER STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE DECEMBER 2023

	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/2024	ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET (INCL VIREMENTS) 2023/2024	ACTUAL Q1 EXPEN. (EXCLUD. COMMIT)	ACTUAL Q2 EXPEN. (EXCLUD. COMMIT)	ACTUAL Q3 EXPEN. (EXCLUD. COMMIT)	COMMITTED Q3	Y.T.D. ACTUAL EXPEN. (INCLUD. COMMIT)	Y.T.D EXPEN. SDBIP 2023/2024	% AVAIL. / OUTS.	% SPENT / RECEIVED
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING SERVICES										
CONTRACTED SERVICES	32,170,744	40,435,615	1,016,953	5,276,933	20,794,028	4,951,933	32,039,848	29,395,216	20,76%	79,24%
DEPRECIATION AND AMORTISATION	3,784,050	3,784,050	-	-	4,393,798	-	4,393,798	3,348,364	-16,11%	116,11%
GAINS AND LOSSES	-	-	-	-	205,509	-	205,509	-	0,00%	100,00%
EMPLOYEE RELATED COST	102,380,471	102,053,846	22,179,314	29,743,470	22,528,279	-	74,451,063	72,626,639	27,05%	72,95%
INVENTORY CONSUMED	6,106,600	6,222,272	390,395	1,309,298	1,995,170	67,865	3,762,728	3,511,680	39,53%	60,47%
OPERATIONAL COST	10,408,201	13,449,019	1,142,668	3,286,084	1,037,334	886,972	6,353,058	8,495,279	52,76%	47,24%
TRANSFERS AND SUBSIDIES	10,803,605	9,845,115	3,234,948	1,807,517	926,851	1,004,770	6,974,087	7,618,485	29,16%	70,84%
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	165,653,671	175,789,917	27,964,278	41,423,304	51,880,970	6,911,540	128,180,091	124,995,663	27,08%	72,92%
LICENCES OR PERMITS	-653,000	-653,000	-210,645	-151,774	-114,301	-	-476,720	-464,017	27,00%	73,00%
SALES OF GOODS AND RENDERING OF SERVICES	-120,000	-120,000	-12,347	-24,175	-69,803	-	-106,326	-52,322	11,40%	88,60%
TRANSFERS AND SUBSIDIES	-2,136,000	-3,954,422	-	-9,690	-1,018,081	-	-1,027,771	-1,472,962	74,01%	25,99%
TOTAL INCOME	-2,909,000	-4,727,422	-222,992	-185,639	-1,202,186	-	-1,610,817	-1,989,301	65,93%	34,07%
FINANCIAL AND STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES										
CONTRACTED SERVICES	12,976,349	14,274,749	1,676,142	4,271,738	1,123,823	2,278,809	9,350,512	8,783,117	34,50%	65,50%
DEPRECIATION AND AMORTISATION	1,986,430	2,006,430	-	-	1,501,224	-	1,501,224	1,291,119	25,18%	74,82%
EMPLOYEE RELATED COST	59,086,725	65,136,361	11,511,588	13,260,818	10,257,185	-	35,029,592	36,432,678	46,22%	53,78%
GAINS AND LOSSES	-	-12,491,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,00%	0,00%
INTEREST, DIVIDENDS AND RENT ON LAND	1,200,000	1,744,480	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,00%	0,00%
INVENTORY CONSUMED	2,100,400	3,329,980	343,772	1,560,463	258,466	14,443	2,177,144	2,766,429	34,62%	65,38%
IRRECOVERABLE DEBTS WRITTEN OFF	500,000	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	393,731	100,00%	0,00%
OPERATIONAL COST	25,110,977	24,910,270	3,041,753	10,190,136	1,794,878	1,606,006	16,632,773	19,118,350	33,23%	66,77%
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	12,521,074	15,186,828	4,021,047	3,550,415	3,507,971	-	11,079,433	11,376,428	27,05%	72,95%
TRANSFERS AND SUBSIDIES	2,750,000	2,750,000	500,000	-	500,000	-	1,000,000	1,475,000	63,64%	36,36%
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	118,231,955	117,348,098	21,094,302	32,833,571	18,943,548	3,899,258	76,770,678	81,636,852	34,58%	65,42%
INTERPORT DIVIDEND AND SENT SWITTER	00.000.00	70.100.15					co coo c=-	07.100.00		
INTEREST, DIVIDEND AND RENT ON LAND	-63,000,000	-73,103,481	-3,657,594	-6,444,669	-11,926,110	-	-22,028,373	-37,400,301	69,87%	30,13%
OPERATIONAL REVENUE	-724,800	-724,800	-54,256	-203,299	-119,619	-	-377,174	-340,736	47,96%	52,04%
SALES OF GOODS AND RENDERING OF SERVICES	-11,889,853	-11,889,853	-2,585,804	-2,586,277	-2,585,185	-	-7,757,266	-9,963,928	34,76%	65,24%
TRANSFERS AND SUBSIDIES	-259,729,000	-259,729,000	-108,250,847	-86,349,698	-64,908,800	-	-259,509,345	-259,495,941	0,08%	99,92%
TOTAL INCOME	-335,343,653	-345,447,134	-114,548,501	-95,583,942	-79,539,714	-	-289,672,158	-307,200,906	16,15%	83,85%

	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/2024	ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET (INCL VIREMENTS) 2023/2024	ACTUAL Q1 EXPEN. (EXCLUD. COMMIT)	29 ACTUAL Q2 EXPEN. (EXCLUD. COMMIT)	ACTUAL Q3 EXPEN. (EXCLUD. COMMIT)	COMMITTED Q3	Y.T.D. ACTUAL EXPEN. (INCLUD. COMMIT)	Y.T.D EXPEN. SDBIP 2023/2024	% AVAIL. / OUTS.	% SPENT / RECEIVED
TECHNICAL SERVICES										
CONTRACTED SERVICES	23,204,094	25,636,091	859,830	3,498,349	2,794,818	1,871,589	9,024,585	7,931,968	64,80%	35,20%
DEPRECIATION AND AMORTISATION	3,705,720	3,705,720	-	-	2,551,182	-	2,551,182	2,488,008	31,16%	68,84%
GAINS AND LOSSES	-	-	-	-	1,948,747	-	1,948,747	-	0,00%	100,00%
EMPLOYEE RELATED COST	84,710,412	78,884,669	16,822,264	20,550,380	16,207,968	-	53,580,612	45,729,607	32,08%	67,92%
INTEREST, DIVIDENDS AND RENT ON LAND	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,00%	0,00%
INVENTORY CONSUMED	18,412,109	18,340,197	3,316,844	5,106,647	1,740,865	479,489	10,643,845	9,421,177	41,96%	58,04%
OPERATING LEASES	300,000	300,000	-	137,883	45,961	86,409	270,252	160,862	9,92%	90,08%
OPERATIONAL COST	40,638,821	55,722,635	10,524,244	13,391,216	10,656,984	2,034,549	36,606,993	28,855,558	34,30%	65,70%
TRANSFERS AND SUBSIDIES	4,430,000	5,590,000	164,093	531,102	625,613	549,386	1,870,194	695,195	66,54%	33,46%
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	175,401,156	188,179,312	31,687,274	43,215,577	36,572,138	5,021,421	116,496,410	95,282,375	38,09%	61,91%
AGENCY SERVICES	-127,072,500	-137,972,500	-	-26,769,350	-50,571,028	-	-77,340,378	-62,716,323	43,95%	56,05%
OPERATIONAL REVENUE	-1,120,400	-1,120,400	-88,388	-132,432	-88,288	-	-309,109	-220,820	72,41%	27,59%
RENTAL FROM FIXED ASSETS	-240,000	-240,000	-64,371	-68,473	-64,620	-	-197,464	-132,843	17,72%	82,28%
SALES OF GOODS AND RENDERING OF SERVICES	-154,000	-299,000	-71,846	-25,917	-28,037	-	-125,799	-99,218	57,93%	42,07%
TRANSFERS AND SUBSIDIES	-10,685,088	-9,714,014	-455,767	-335,792	-1,389,492	-	-2,181,051	-960,273	77,55%	22,45%
TOTAL INCOME	-139,271,988	-149,345,914	-680,372	-27,331,963	-52,141,465	-	-80,153,801	-64,129,477	46,33%	53,67%
OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER										
CONTRACTED SERVICES	1,350,750	986,750	98,058	215,928	202,683	8,675	525,345	323,954	46,76%	53,24%
DEPRECIATION AND AMORTISATION	84,500	84,500	-	-	48,614	-	48,614	31,382	42,47%	57,53%
GAINS AND LOSSES	11,000	11,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,00%	0,00%
EMPLOYEE RELATED COST	12,329,285	11,141,645	2,807,122	2,768,987	2,607,502	-	8,183,611	7,955,280	26,55%	73,45%
INVENTORY CONSUMED	41,200	119,400	10,956	33,121	16,910	885	61,871	46,622	48,18%	51,82%
OPERATIONAL COST	2,080,924	3,354,834	132,307	694,143	524,065	397,768	1,748,283	1,375,410	47,89%	52,11%
TRANSFERS AND SUBSIDIES	-	1,300,000		-	-	-	-	-	0,00%	0,00%
TOTAL EXPENDITURE =	15,897,659	16,998,129	3,048,442	3,712,180	3,399,774	407,328	10,567,723	9,732,648	37,83%	62,17%
TRANSFER AND SUBSIDIES	-	-1,300,000	-	-	-100,000	-	-100,000	-	0,00%	100,00%
TOTAL INCOME	-	-1,300,000	-	-	-100,000	-	-100,000	-	0,00%	0,00%

PROJECTS - MARCH 2024

	Item description	Original Budget (Incl. Virements)	ADJ. BUDGET (Incl. Virements)	Act.Exp	Committed	Total	Available	% Avail
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT								
Small Farmer support								
Small Farmer Support_Stellenbosch	Production	100,000	100,000	99,947	-	99,947	53	0% A
Small Farmer Support_Witzenberg	Production	235,000	235,000	234,187	1,175	235,362 -	362	0% B
Small Farmer Support_Langeberg	Production	165,000	165,000	114,070	50,985	165,055 -	55	0% C
A. LED conducted site visit. Next site visit to be conducted in May or June.		500,000	500,000	448,203	52,160	500,363 -	363	0%
B. Equipment were purchased for 3rd small farmer. LED conducted site visits to	o 2 small farmers. Next site visit to be conducted in May or June							
C. One small farmer group to receive their equipment/items. Site visits were co								
Entreprenurial Seed funding								
Entrepreneurial Seed Funding Stellenbosch	Production	25,000	25,000	11,573	13,450	25,023 -	23	0% D
Entrepreneurial Seed Funding_Drakenstein	Production	100,000	100,000	76,783	23,270	100,052 -	52	0% E
Entrepreneurial Seed Funding_Breede Valley	Production	135,000	135,000	19,713	115,290	135,003 -	3	0% F
Entrepreneurial Seed Funding_Witzenberg	Production	70,000	70,000	18,517	51,590	70,107 -	107	0% G
Entrepreneurial Seed Funding_Langeberg	Production	170,000	170,000	24,880	145,180	170,060 -	60	0% H
D. All funding spent. Site visit conducted. Next site visit to be conducted in M.		500,000	500,000	151,465	348,780	500,245 -	245	0%
F. Quotations submitted. Site visits conducted. Two beneficiaries were not vis G. Quotations submitted. Site visits conducted. Next site visit to be conducted H. Quotations submitted. Site visits conducted. Next site visit to be conducted Investment Programme	d in May or June.							
Wine Tourism	Tourism	250,000	250,000	_	_	_	250,000	100%
Digital Tourism Drakenstein	Local Tourism Boards	50,000	50,000	-	-	-	50,000	100% J
Digital Tourism_Breede Valley	Local Tourism Boards	40,000	40,000	10,000	10,000	20,000	20,000	50% K
Digital Tourism_Witzenberg	Local Tourism Boards	70,000	70,000	30,000	30,000	60,000	10,000	14% L
Digital Tourism_Langeberg	Local Tourism Boards	90,000	90,000	-	-	-	90,000	100% M
		500,000	500,000	40,000	40,000	80,000	420,000	84%
I. SLA signed. Requisition submitted.								
J. The supplier is struggling to register on database.								
K. Two LTAs payments processed. Awaiting signed proposal for one LTA. Other	the state of the s							
L. Awaiting Tulbagh Tourism's signed proposal. Wolseley Tourism's payment to M. Awaiting Robertson Tourism's SLA. McGregor Tourism to finalise their regis		clarity on available funding.						
Mentorship Programme	on the state of th	outer, or cranadic ranang.						
SMME Training and mentorship_Stellenbosch	Project Management	38,000	65,000	11,134	25,980	37,114	27,886	43% N

SMME Training and mentorship_Stellenbosch	Project Management	38,000	65,000	11,134	25,980	37,114	27,886	43% N
SMME Training and mentorship_Drakenstein	Project Management	76,000	113,000	22,269	51,960	74,228	38,772	34% 0
SMME Training and mentorship_Breede Valley	Project Management	114,000	162,000	55,671	55,671	111,343	50,657	31% P
SMME Training and mentorship_Witzenberg	Project Management	114,000	156,000	55,671	55,671	111,343	44,657	29% Q
SMME Training and mentorship_Langeberg	Project Management	190,000	222,000	55,671	129,900	185,571	36,429	16% R
		532,000	718,000	200,417	319,182	519,599	198,401	28%

- N. Mentoring is ongoing.O. Mentoring is ongoing.
- P. Mentoring is ongoing.
- Q. Mentoring is ongoing.

R. Mentoring is ongoing.

March report was submitted. Further training and mentoring to commence April.

		1 NOSECTS - WIARCIT 20	J.					
		Original Budget (Incl.	ADJ. BUDGET (Incl.					
Duning and and the comment of	Item description	Virements)	Virements)	Act.Exp	Committed	Total	Available	% Avail
Business retention expansion								
Business Retension Expansion_Stellenbosch	Tourism	140,000	190,000	140,000	50,000	190,000	-	0%
Business Retension Expansion_Drakenstein	Tourism	50,000	· -		· -		-	0%
Business Retension Expansion_Breede Valley	Tourism	240,000	240,000	240,000	-	240,000	-	0%
Business Retension Expansion_Witzenberg	Tourism	150,000	150,000	150,000	-	150,000	-	0%
Business Retension Expansion_Langeberg	Tourism	30,000	30,000	30,000	-	30,000	-	0%
		610,000	610,000	560,000	50,000	610,000	-	0%
S. SLA and requisition submitted for issuing of order number.								
T. Funds transferred to Visit Stellenbosch.								
U. Site visits to be conducted Quarter 4.								
V. Site visits to be conducted Quarter 4. W. Site visits to be conducted Quarter 4.								
w. Site visits to be conducted quarter 4.								
OTAL: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		2,642,000	2,828,000	1,400,085	810,122	2,210,207	617,793	22%
OURISM								
Tourism training								
ourism Training Stellenbosch	Professional Staff	200,000	200,000	-	-	-	200,000	100%
Fourism Training_Stellenbosch	Catering Services	10,000	10,000	10,000	-	10,000		0%
Fourism Training_Drakenstein	Professional Staff	200,000	200,000		-		200,000	100%
ourism Training_Drakenstein	Catering Services	10,000	10,000	4,900	4,325	9,225	775	8%
ourism Training_Breede Valley	Professional Staff	200,000	200,000	-	-	-	200,000	100%
ourism Training_Breede Valley	Catering Services	8,300	8,300	3,570	-	3,570	4,730	57%
ourism Training_Witzenberg	Professional Staff	100,000	100,000	-	-	-	100,000	100%
ourism Training_Witzenberg	Catering Services	6,700	6,700	-	-	-	6,700	100%
Fourism Training_Langeberg	Professional Staff	200,000	200,000	-	-	-	200,000	100%
Tourism Training_Langeberg	Catering Services	15,000	15,000	14,000	4 225	14,000	1,000	7% J
A. Bid evaluation committee to recommend and adjudication committee still to award tender.		950,000	950,000	32,470	4,325	36,795	913,205	96%
B. Funds spent on Tourism workshops								
C. Bid evaluation committee to recommend and adjudication committee still to award tender.								
D. Funds used for Tourism Worksops								
E. Bid evaluation committee to recommend and adjudication committee still to award tender.								
F. Women in Tourism workshop and Halaal Tourism workshops held, the rest of the funds will b	e utilised in last quarter							
G. Bid evaluation committee to recommend and adjudication committee still to award tender.								
H. Funds used for tourism workshops								
I. Bid evaluation committee to recommend and adjudication committee still to award tender.								
J. Funds used for tourism workshops								
Fourism month								
aunch of Tourism Month								
	Transport: Events	6,000	6,000	-	-	-	6,000	100%
	Hire Charges	12,000	12,000	10,900	-	10,900	1,100	9%
	Artists and Performers	2,000	2,000	-	-	-	2,000	100%
	Stage and Sound Crew	3,000	3,000	2,000	-	2,000	1,000	33%
	Catering Services	10,000	10,000	10,000	-	10,000	-	0%
	Audio-visual Services	3,000	3,000	2,300	<u> </u>	2,300	700	23%
K. The project has been completed and the balance can be utilised as a saving.		36,000	36,000	25,200	-	25,200	10,800	30%
Aayoral Tourism Awards								
	Hire Charges	35,000	35,000	-	-	-	35,000	100%
		35,000	35,000	-	-	-	35,000	100%
L. The project is completed and the balance can be utilised as a saving								
TOTAL: TOURISM MONTH		71,000	71,000	25,200	-	25,200	45,800	65%
				•				

	PROJECTS	- MARCH	20247
--	----------	---------	-------

·· ·	Item description	Original Budget (Incl. Virements)	ADJ. BUDGET (Incl. Virements)	Act.Exp	Committed	Total	Available	% Avail
Educationals								
Visit Stellenbosch (Educationals)	Tourism	20,000	120,000	120,000	-	120,000	-	0% M
Hex Valley Tourism	Tourism	20,000	20,000	-	-	-	20,000	100% N
Franschoek Wine Valley	Tourism	20,000	20,000	-	20,000	20,000	-	0% 0
Breedekloof Wine & Tourism	Tourism	20,000	20,000		20,000	20,000	-	0% P
Worcester Wine & Olive Tourism	Tourism	20,000	20,000	20,000	-	20,000	-	0% Q
Tulbagh Wine & Tourism	Tourism	20,000	20,000	20,000	-	20,000	-	0% R
Wolseley Tourism	Tourism	20,000	20,000	20,000	-	20,000	- 20.000	0% S
Ceres Tourism	Tourism Tourism	20,000 20,000	20,000 20,000	-	20,000	20,000	20,000	100% T 0% U
McGregor Tourism Robertson Tourism Office	Tourism	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	-	0% U
Ashton-Montague Tourism office	Tourism	20,000	20,000	20,000	-	20,000	-	0% V
Visit Stellenbosch / Dwarsrivier Valley Tourism	Tourism	20,000	20,000	20,000	-	20,000	20,000	100% X
Touwsriver tourism	Tourism	20,000	20,000	20,000	-	20,000	20,000	0% Y
TOUWSTIVET LOUISS!!!	TOUTISTIT	260,000	360,000	240,000	60,000	300,000	60,000	17%
M. Payment has been made to the beneficiary		200,000	300,000	240,000	00,000	300,000	00,000	1770
N. SLAs have been signed. Awaiting for the order number. SCM challeng	ges are delaying this project							
O. SLAs have been signed. Awarting for the order number. Start changing	ges are delaying tins project							
P. SLAs have been signed. Order issued.								
Q. Payment has been made to the beneficiary								
R. Payment has been made to the beneficiary								
S. Payment has been made to the heneficiary								
S. Payment has been made to the beneficiary T. Busy with the signing of the SLAs and also finalising the date(s) for the	e media educationals. The project will be delivered in the quarter							
T. Busy with the signing of the SLAs and also finalising the date(s) for th	e media educationals . The project will be delivered in the quarter							
T. Busy with the signing of the SLAs and also finalising the date(s) for th U. Payment has been made to the beneficiary	e media educationals . The project will be delivered in the quarter							
T. Busy with the signing of the SLAs and also finalising the date(s) for th U. Payment has been made to the beneficiary V. Payment has been made to the beneficiary	e media educationals . The project will be delivered in the quarter							
T. Busy with the signing of the SLAs and also finalising the date(s) for th U. Payment has been made to the beneficiary V. Payment has been made to the beneficiary W. Payment has been made to the beneficiary								
T. Busy with the signing of the SLAs and also finalising the date(s) for th U. Payment has been made to the beneficiary V. Payment has been made to the beneficiary W. Payment has been made to the beneficiary X. Busy with the signing of the SLAs and also finalising the date(s) for th								
T. Busy with the signing of the SLAs and also finalising the date(s) for th U. Payment has been made to the beneficiary V. Payment has been made to the beneficiary W. Payment has been made to the beneficiary								
T. Busy with the signing of the SLAs and also finalising the date(s) for th U. Payment has been made to the beneficiary V. Payment has been made to the beneficiary W. Payment has been made to the beneficiary X. Busy with the signing of the SLAs and also finalising the date(s) for th								
T. Busy with the signing of the SLAs and also finalising the date(s) for th U. Payment has been made to the beneficiary V. Payment has been made to the beneficiary W. Payment has been made to the beneficiary W. Payment has been made to the beneficiary X. Busy with the signing of the SLAs and also finalising the date(s) for th Y. The payment has been made and the project is completed			90.000	90,000		90.000		0% Z
T. Busy with the signing of the SLAs and also finalising the date(s) for th U. Payment has been made to the beneficiary V. Payment has been made to the beneficiary W. Payment has been made to the beneficiary X. Busy with the signing of the SLAs and also finalising the date(s) for th Y. The payment has been made and the project is completed LTA Projects LTA Projects_Stellenbosch	e media educationals , this project will deliverd in the last quarter		90,000 90,000	90,000 90,000	:	90,000 90,000	:	0% Z 0% AA
T. Busy with the signing of the SLAs and also finalising the date(s) for th U. Payment has been made to the beneficiary V. Payment has been made to the beneficiary W. Payment has been made to the beneficiary X. Busy with the signing of the SLAs and also finalising the date(s) for th Y. The payment has been made and the project is completed LTA Projects LTA Projects_Stellenbosch LTA Projects_Breede Valley	e media educationals , this project will deliverd in the last quarter Tourism	90,000 120,000	90,000	90,000		90,000	<u>:</u>	
T. Busy with the signing of the SLAs and also finalising the date(s) for th U. Payment has been made to the beneficiary V. Payment has been made to the beneficiary W. Payment has been made to the beneficiary X. Busy with the signing of the SLAs and also finalising the date(s) for th Y. The payment has been made and the project is completed LTA Projects LTA Projects_Stellenbosch LTA Projects_Breede Valley LTA Projects_Witzenberg	e media educationals , this project will deliverd in the last quarter Tourism Tourism	90,000			: : :		: :	0% AA
T. Busy with the signing of the SLAs and also finalising the date(s) for th U. Payment has been made to the beneficiary V. Payment has been made to the beneficiary W. Payment has been made to the beneficiary X. Busy with the signing of the SLAs and also finalising the date(s) for th Y. The payment has been made and the project is completed LTA Projects LTA Projects_Stellenbosch LTA Projects_Breede Valley	e media educationals , this project will deliverd in the last quarter Tourism Tourism Tourism Tourism	90,000 120,000 90,000	90,000 90,000	90,000 90,000	- - - -	90,000 90,000	- - - -	0% AA 0% BB
T. Busy with the signing of the SLAs and also finalising the date(s) for th U. Payment has been made to the beneficiary V. Payment has been made to the beneficiary W. Payment has been made to the beneficiary X. Busy with the signing of the SLAs and also finalising the date(s) for th Y. The payment has been made and the project is completed LTA Projects LTA Projects_Stellenbosch LTA Projects_Breede Valley LTA Projects_Witzenberg	e media educationals , this project will deliverd in the last quarter Tourism Tourism Tourism Tourism Tourism	90,000 120,000 90,000 90,000	90,000 90,000 90,000	90,000 90,000 90,000	- - - -	90,000 90,000 90,000	- - - - -	0% AA 0% BB 0% CC
T. Busy with the signing of the SLAs and also finalising the date(s) for th U. Payment has been made to the beneficiary V. Payment has been made to the beneficiary W. Payment has been made to the beneficiary W. Payment has been made to the beneficiary X. Busy with the signing of the SLAs and also finalising the date(s) for th Y. The payment has been made and the project is completed LTA Projects LTA Projects_Stellenbosch LTA Projects_Breede Valley LTA Projects_Witzenberg LTA Projects_Langeberg	e media educationals , this project will deliverd in the last quarter Tourism Tourism Tourism Tourism Tourism Tourism Tourism Tourism Tourism	90,000 120,000 90,000 90,000	90,000 90,000 90,000	90,000 90,000 90,000	: : :	90,000 90,000 90,000	- - - - -	0% AA 0% BB 0% CC
T. Busy with the signing of the SLAs and also finalising the date(s) for th U. Payment has been made to the beneficiary V. Payment has been made to the beneficiary W. Payment has been made to the beneficiary W. Payment has been made to the beneficiary X. Busy with the signing of the SLAs and also finalising the date(s) for th Y. The payment has been made and the project is completed LTA Projects LTA Projects_Stellenbosch LTA Projects_Stellenbosch LTA Projects_Witzenberg LTA Projects_Langeberg Z. All funding transferred to LTA's in Stellenbosch municipal area, projects_Miture and the stellenbosch municipal area, projects_Miture area.	e media educationals , this project will deliverd in the last quarter Tourism	90,000 120,000 90,000 90,000	90,000 90,000 90,000	90,000 90,000 90,000	- - - -	90,000 90,000 90,000	- - - -	0% AA 0% BB 0% CC
T. Busy with the signing of the SLAs and also finalising the date(s) for th U. Payment has been made to the beneficiary V. Payment has been made to the beneficiary W. Payment has been made to the beneficiary W. Payment has been made to the beneficiary X. Busy with the signing of the SLAs and also finalising the date(s) for th Y. The payment has been made and the project is completed LTA Projects LTA Projects LTA Projects_Stellenbosch LTA Projects_Breede Valley LTA Projects_Witzenberg LTA Projects_Uitzenberg LTA Projects_Langeberg Z. All funding transferred to LTA's in Stellenbosch municipal area, proje AA. All funding transferred to LTA's in Breede Valley municipal area, proje	e media educationals , this project will deliverd in the last quarter Tourism Tourism Tourism Tourism Tourism tourism cts ongoing and will conclude end June objects ongoing and will conclude end June cts ongoing and will conclude end June cts ongoing and will conclude end June	90,000 120,000 90,000 90,000	90,000 90,000 90,000	90,000 90,000 90,000	- - - - -	90,000 90,000 90,000	- - - -	0% AA 0% BB 0% CC
T. Busy with the signing of the SLAs and also finalising the date(s) for th U. Payment has been made to the beneficiary V. Payment has been made to the beneficiary W. Payment has been made to the beneficiary W. Payment has been made to the beneficiary X. Busy with the signing of the SLAs and also finalising the date(s) for th Y. The payment has been made and the project is completed LTA Projects LTA Projects_Stellenbosch LTA Projects_Breede Valley LTA Projects_Witzenberg LTA Projects_Langeberg Z. All funding transferred to LTA's in Stellenbosch municipal area, proje AA. All funding transferred to LTA's in Breede Valley municipal area, proje BB. All funding transferred to LTA's in Witzenberg municipal area, proje	e media educationals , this project will deliverd in the last quarter Tourism Tourism Tourism Tourism Tourism tourism cts ongoing and will conclude end June objects ongoing and will conclude end June cts ongoing and will conclude end June cts ongoing and will conclude end June	90,000 120,000 90,000 90,000	90,000 90,000 90,000	90,000 90,000 90,000	- - - -	90,000 90,000 90,000	: : : :	0% AA 0% BB 0% CC
T. Busy with the signing of the SLAs and also finalising the date(s) for th U. Payment has been made to the beneficiary V. Payment has been made to the beneficiary W. Payment has been made to the beneficiary W. Payment has been made to the beneficiary X. Busy with the signing of the SLAs and also finalising the date(s) for th Y. The payment has been made and the project is completed LTA Projects LTA Projects_Stellenbosch LTA Projects_Breede Valley LTA Projects_Witzenberg LTA Projects_Langeberg Z. All funding transferred to LTA's in Stellenbosch municipal area, proje BA. All funding transferred to LTA's in Breede Valley municipal area, proje BB. All funding transferred to LTA's in Witzenberg municipal area, proje	e media educationals , this project will deliverd in the last quarter Tourism Tourism Tourism Tourism Tourism Tourism cts ongoing and will conclude end June education on the conclude end June cts ongoing and will conclude end June ts ongoing and will conclude end June ts ongoing and will conclude end June	90,000 120,000 90,000 90,000 390,000	90,000 90,000 90,000 360,000	90,000 90,000 90,000 360,000	- - - -	90,000 90,000 90,000 360,000	<u>:</u> -	0% AA 0% BB 0% CC
T. Busy with the signing of the SLAs and also finalising the date(s) for th U. Payment has been made to the beneficiary V. Payment has been made to the beneficiary W. Payment has been made to the beneficiary W. Payment has been made to the beneficiary X. Busy with the signing of the SLAs and also finalising the date(s) for th Y. The payment has been made and the project is completed LTA Projects LTA Projects LTA Projects_Stellenbosch LTA Projects_Breede Valley LTA Projects_Uvitzenberg LTA Projects_Langeberg Z. All funding transferred to LTA's in Stellenbosch municipal area, projects All funding transferred to LTA's in Breede Valley municipal area, project. All funding transferred to LTA's in Breede Paymentipal area, project. C. All funding transferred to LTA's in Langeberg municipal area, project.	e media educationals , this project will deliverd in the last quarter Tourism Tourism Tourism Tourism Tourism cts ongoing and will conclude end June ojects ongoing and will conclude end June ets ongoing and will conclude end June Achievements and Awards	90,000 120,000 90,000 90,000 390,000	90,000 90,000 90,000 360,000	90,000 90,000 90,000		90,000 90,000 90,000 360,000	11,078	0% AA 0% BB 0% CC
T. Busy with the signing of the SLAs and also finalising the date(s) for th U. Payment has been made to the beneficiary V. Payment has been made to the beneficiary W. Payment has been made to the beneficiary W. Payment has been made to the beneficiary X. Busy with the signing of the SLAs and also finalising the date(s) for th Y. The payment has been made and the project is completed LTA Projects LTA Projects_Stellenbosch LTA Projects_Breede Valley LTA Projects_Witzenberg LTA Projects_Langeberg Z. All funding transferred to LTA's in Stellenbosch municipal area, project AA. All funding transferred to LTA's in Breede Valley municipal area, project C. All funding transferred to LTA's in Langeberg municipal area, project C. All funding transferred to LTA's in Langeberg municipal area, project	e media educationals , this project will deliverd in the last quarter Tourism Tourism Tourism Tourism Tourism tots ongoing and will conclude end June ojects ongoing and will conclude end June ts ongoing and will conclude end June Achievements and Awards Gifts and Promotional Items	90,000 120,000 90,000 90,000 390,000	90,000 90,000 90,000 360,000 20,000 29,000	90,000 90,000 90,000 360,000	- - - - - - 25,217	90,000 90,000 90,000 360,000	11,078 3,783	0% AA 0% BB 0% CC 0% 55% 13%
T. Busy with the signing of the SLAs and also finalising the date(s) for th U. Payment has been made to the beneficiary V. Payment has been made to the beneficiary W. Payment has been made to the beneficiary W. Payment has been made to the beneficiary X. Busy with the signing of the SLAs and also finalising the date(s) for th Y. The payment has been made and the project is completed LTA Projects LTA Projects_Stellenbosch LTA Projects_Breede Valley LTA Projects_Witzenberg LTA Projects_Langeberg Z. All funding transferred to LTA's in Stellenbosch municipal area, project AA. All funding transferred to LTA's in Breede Valley municipal area, project C. All funding transferred to LTA's in Langeberg municipal area, project C. All funding transferred to LTA's in Langeberg municipal area, project	e media educationals , this project will deliverd in the last quarter Tourism Tourism Tourism Tourism Tourism tourism tourism and will conclude end June jects ongoing and will conclude end June ts ongoing and will conclude end June ts ongoing and will conclude end June Tourism Achievements and Awards Gifts and Promotional Items Transport: Events	90,000 120,000 90,000 90,000 390,000 20,000 29,000 20,000	90,000 90,000 90,000 360,000 20,000 29,000 20,000	90,000 90,000 90,000 360,000 8,922	- - - - - - 25,217	90,000 90,000 90,000 360,000 8,922 25,217	11,078 3,783 20,000	0% AA 0% BB 0% CC 0% 55% 13% 100%
T. Busy with the signing of the SLAs and also finalising the date(s) for th U. Payment has been made to the beneficiary V. Payment has been made to the beneficiary W. Payment has been made to the beneficiary W. Payment has been made to the beneficiary X. Busy with the signing of the SLAs and also finalising the date(s) for th Y. The payment has been made and the project is completed LTA Projects LTA Projects_Stellenbosch LTA Projects_Breede Valley LTA Projects_Witzenberg LTA Projects_Langeberg Z. All funding transferred to LTA's in Stellenbosch municipal area, project AA. All funding transferred to LTA's in Breede Valley municipal area, project C. All funding transferred to LTA's in Langeberg municipal area, project C. All funding transferred to LTA's in Langeberg municipal area, project	e media educationals , this project will deliverd in the last quarter Tourism Tourism Tourism Tourism cts ongoing and will conclude end June ojects ongoing and will conclude end June ets ongoing and will conclude end June ts ongoing and will conclude end June Achievements and Awards Gifts and Promotional Items Transport: Events Radio and TV Transmissions	90,000 120,000 90,000 90,000 390,000 20,000 29,000 20,000 439,000	90,000 90,000 90,000 360,000 20,000 29,000 20,000 939,000	90,000 90,000 90,000 360,000 8,922	25,217	90,000 90,000 90,000 360,000 8,922 25,217 343,568	11,078 3,783	0% AA 0% BB 0% CC 0% 55% 13% 100% 63%
T. Busy with the signing of the SLAs and also finalising the date(s) for th U. Payment has been made to the beneficiary V. Payment has been made to the beneficiary W. Payment has been made to the beneficiary W. Payment has been made to the beneficiary X. Busy with the signing of the SLAs and also finalising the date(s) for th Y. The payment has been made and the project is completed LTA Projects LTA Projects_Stellenbosch LTA Projects_Breede Valley LTA Projects_Witzenberg LTA Projects_Langeberg Z. All funding transferred to LTA's in Stellenbosch municipal area, project AA. All funding transferred to LTA's in Breede Valley municipal area, project C. All funding transferred to LTA's in Langeberg municipal area, project C. All funding transferred to LTA's in Langeberg municipal area, project	e media educationals , this project will deliverd in the last quarter Tourism Tourism Tourism Tourism Tourism tourism tourism and will conclude end June jects ongoing and will conclude end June ts ongoing and will conclude end June ts ongoing and will conclude end June Tourism Achievements and Awards Gifts and Promotional Items Transport: Events	90,000 120,000 90,000 90,000 390,000 20,000 29,000 20,000	90,000 90,000 90,000 360,000 20,000 29,000 20,000	90,000 90,000 90,000 360,000 8,922	25,217 	90,000 90,000 90,000 360,000 8,922 25,217	11,078 3,783 20,000	0% AA 0% BB 0% CC 0% 55% 13% 100%

DD. Two radio stations (Radio KC and Paarl radio) has been contracted to do liv	Item description ve interviews with the LTA , CEO , Chairpersons of the di	Original Budget (Incl. Virements) fferent LTA . The final rollout is taking p	ADJ. BUDGET (Incl. Virements) place in the 4th quarter	Act.Exp	Committed	Total	Available	% Avail
Tourism Events								
Stellenbosch Wine Festival	Tourism	23,850	23,850	23,850	-	23,850	-	0% A
Stellenbosch Street Soiree	Tourism	23,850	23,850	23,850	-	23,850	-	0% B
Adam Small Festival	Tourism	23,850	23,850	-	-	-	23,850	100% C
Chrysanthemum Festival	Tourism	23,850	23,850	=	-	-	23,850	100% D
Kayamandi Poetry Festival	Tourism	23,850	23,850	-	-	-	23,850	100% E
Franschhoek Bastille Festival	Tourism	23,850	23,850	23,850	-	23,850	-	0% F
Bottelary Hills MTB Event	Tourism	23,850	23,850	23,850	-	23,850	-	0% G
Franschhoek arts and Culture festival	Tourism	23,850	-	-	-	-	-	0% H
Montagu Art Deco Festival	Tourism	23,850	23,850	23,850	-	23,850	-	0%
Montagu "Local is Lekker" Indaba	Tourism	23,850	23,850	23,850	-	23,850	-	0% J
Montagu Youth Arts Festival 2021	Tourism	23,850	23,850	23,850	-	23,850	-	0% K
Eseltjiesrus Donkey Sanctuary Book Fair	Tourism	23,850	23,850	23,850	-	23,850	-	0% L
Cultural Festival	Tourism	23,850	23,850	-	-	-	23,850	100% M
Zwelethemba Heritage Picnic	Tourism	23,850	23,850	23,850	-	23,850	-	0% N
Music Festival at Buffalo's pub	Tourism	23,850	23,850	-	-	-	23,850	100% 0
Witzenville Festival Faire	Tourism	23,850	23,850	23,850	-	23,850	-	0% P
Christmas in Winter	Tourism	23,850	23,850	23,850	-	23,850	-	0% Q
Ceres Cherry Fair	Tourism	23,850	23,850	23,850	-	23,850	-	0% R
Amazing Race	Tourism	23,850	23,850	23,850	-	23,850	-	0% S
The Duck Race	Tourism	23,850	23,850	-	-	-	23,850	100% T
		477,000	453,150	310,050	-	310,050	143,100	32%

- A. SLA has been signed, order number has been issued. The money has been paid and the project is completed
- B. SLA has been signed, order number has been issued and payment has been made. Project is completed
- C. The SDA has been signed we are awaiting for the order number from SCM
- D. Project will rolled out in 4th quarter, i.e. during May 2024
- E. The SLA has been signed, awaiting for the order number
- F. SLA has been signed, order number has been issued and payment has been made. Project is completed.
- G. SLA has been signed, order number has been issued and payment has been made. Project is completed.
- H. A wrong beneficiary name was written, name change to be done during Adjustments budget.
- I. Payment has been made although the project will be rolled out in April 2024 .
- J. SLA has been signed, order number was issued, payment made and the project is completed.
- K. SLA has been signed, order number was issued, payment was made to the beneficiary and the project is completed.
- L. SLA has been signed, payment was made, project to be rolled out in 3rd quarter, i.e. March 2024.
- M. A wrong beneficiary name was written, name change to be done during Adjustments budget
- N. SLA has been signed, the project has been finalised.
- O. SLA has been signed, the project has been finalized
- P. Project will be rolled out during the 4th quarter, i.e. during June 2024.
- Q. SLA in the process of being finalised, project will be rolled out during the 2nd quarter, i.e. November 2023. SCM challenges
- R. SLA has been signed, project to be rolled out in 2nd quarter, payment has been made to the beneficiary and the project is completed
- S. SLA has been signed, order number has been issued, payment has been made to the beneficiary and the project is completed.
- T. SLA has been signed, awaiting order number, the challenge here is the name of the beneficiary differs with name of the approved by council. The adjusted budget has been approve and the project will rolled out in April

Township Tourism

Township Tourism_Stellenbosch	Project Management	50,000	50,000	-	12,930	12,930	37,070	74% T
Township Tourism_Drakenstein	Project Management	100,000	100,000	76,999	8,550	85,549	14,451	14% U
Township Tourism_Breede Valley	Project Management	100,000	100,000	53,050	-	53,050	46,950	47% V
Township Tourism_Witzenberg	Project Management	50,000	50,000	18,682	-	18,682	31,318	63% W
Township Tourism_Franschhoek Tourism	Tourism	50,000	50,000	50,000	-	50,000	-	0% X
Township Tourism_Witzenberg	Tourism	150,000	150,000	150,000	-	150,000	-	0% Y
		500,000	500,000	348,731	21,480	370,211	129,789	26%

- T. Support of 16 SMMES with marketing collateral, and busy with 4 more SMME's in last quarter for the design, layout and production of products.
- U. Support of 16 SMMES with marketing collateral, and busy with 4 more SMME's in last quarter for the design, layout and production of products.
 V. Support of 16 SMMES with marketing collateral, and busy with 4 more SMME's in last quarter for the design, layout and production of products.
- W. Support of 16 SMMES with marketing collateral, and busy with 4 more SMME's in last quarter for the design, layout and production of products. Arts & Craft support is also given to SMME's
- X. Franschhoek Tourism funds paid over.Project ongoing
- Y. Witzenberg Municipality funds paid over. Project is ongoing

TOTAL: TOURISM 3,176,000 3,722,150 1,688,941 111,022 1,799,963 1,922,187 52%

PROJECTS - MARCH 2024	1
-----------------------	---

			-					
	Item description	Original Budget (Incl. Virements)	ADJ. BUDGET (Incl. Virements)	Act.Exp	Committed	Total	Available	% Avail
LAND-USE AND SPATIAL PLANNING	Terri description	-	,					,
EPWP Invasive Alien Vegetation								
Invasive Alien Vegetation BVM	Alien Vegetation Control	507,500	507,500	414,732	-	414,732	92,768	18% A
Invasive Alien Vegetation_Drakenstein	Alien Vegetation Control	507,500	507,500	47,000	460,651	507,651 -	151	0% B
Invasive Alien Vegetation_Drakenstein (EPWP Grant)	Alien Vegetation Control	250,000	250,000	77,560	172,440	250,000	-	0% C
Invasive Alien Vegetation_Langeberg (EPWP Grant)	Alien Vegetation Control	250,000	250,000	250,000	-	250,000	-	0% D
Invasive Alien Vegetation_Langeberg	Alien Vegetation Control	94,500	94,500	-	90,908	90,908	3,593	4% E
Invasive Alien Vegetation_Witzenberg (EPWP Grant)	Alien Vegetation Control	250,000	250,000	246,718	4,750	251,468 -	1,468	-1% F
Invasive Alien Vegetation_Witzenberg	Alien Vegetation Control	507,500	507,500	80,208	188,021	268,228	239,272	47% G
	-	2,367,000	2,367,000	1,116,218	916,770	2,032,988	334,012	14%
A-G. Projects are in the process of being completed. Quarterly targets in terms of her	ctares cleared will be met.							
River Rehabilitation		•						н
	Alien Vegetation Control	100,000	100,000	29,708	70,300	100,008 -	8	0%
	•	100,000	100,000	29,708	70,300	100,008	-8	0%
H. Project are in the process of being completed. Quarterly targets in terms of hectar	res cleared will be met.							
TOTAL: LAND-USE AND Service providerATIAL PLANNING		2,467,000	2,467,000	1,145,927	987,070	2,132,996	334,004	14%
PROJECTS								
Infrastructure Rural Area Farmers								А
	Farmer Support Households (Cash)	1,000,000 1,000,000	500,000 500,000	108,000 108,000	-	108,000 108,000	392,000 392,000	78% 78%
A. Follow up calls being made to beneficiaries. Progress slow on implementation.			553,555					
Provision of water to Schools								
Provision of Water Schools_Langeberg	Farmer Support Households (Cash)	400,000	550,000	_	_	_	550,000	100% B
Frovision of water 3chools_Langeberg	rainier support nousenoius (casii)	650,000	550,000	-			550,000	100%
B. Tender in evaluation phase. Still needs to be awarded.								_
Upgrade of Sport Facilities								
Showjumping poles_Witzenberg	SPORT AND RECREATION	80,000	250,000	-	=	-	250,000	0% C
Upgrading Slanghoek Sportfield_Breede Valley	SPORT AND RECREATION	1,200,000	840,000	-	-	-	840,000	0% D
Pavilions CWDM	SPORT AND RECREATION	500,000	670,000	-	-	-	670,000	0% E
Construction of Clubhouses_Breede Valley	SPORT AND RECREATION	-	401,413	-	401,413	401,413	=	0% F
Construction of Netball Court_Drakenstein	SPORT AND RECREATION	-	167,325	150,593	16,733	167,325	-	0% G
Construction of Netball Court_Langeberg	SPORT AND RECREATION	-	809,849	763,944	41,310	805,253	4,596	1% H
Construction of Clubhouses_Witzenberg	SPORT AND RECREATION	<u>-</u>	401,413	298,272	89,931	388,203	13,210	3% I
		1,780,000	3,540,000	1,212,808	549,386	1,762,194	1,777,806	50%

- C. Quotation closed, being evaluated currently.
 D. Tender can now be awarded as funds were made available during the revised budget process.
- E. Tender was cancelled and needs to serve at Specification Committee again, will run over to next financial year.
- F. Project completed, final inspection to take place.
- G. Contractor completed, retention money withheld.
- H. Contractor completed, retention money withheld.
- I. Contractor to establish site in due course.

PROJECTS - MARCH 20245

Clearing of Road Reserves	Item description	Original Budget (Incl. Virements)	ADJ. BUDGET (Incl. Virements)	Act.Exp	Committed	Total	Available	% Avail
Clearing of Road Reserves_Stellenbosch_EPWP	Clearing and Grass Cutting Services	200,000	200,000	190,781	2,040	192,820	7,180	4% J
Clearing of Road Reserves_Drakenstein_EPWP	Clearing and Grass Cutting Services	200,000	200,000	197,137	-	197,137	2,863	1% K
Clearing of Road Reserves_Langeberg (EPWP)	Clearing and Grass Cutting Services	155,000	155,000	134,760	-	134,760	20,240	13% L
Clearing of Road Reserves_Stellenbosch	Clearing and Grass Cutting Services	265,000	-	=	-	=	=	0% M
Clearing of Road Reserves_Witzenberg	Clearing and Grass Cutting Services	390,000	415,000	412,605	-	412,605	2,395	1% N
Clearing of Road Reserves_Drakenstein	Clearing and Grass Cutting Services	310,000	105,000	104,996	-	104,996	4	0% 0
Clearing of Road Reserves_Breede Valley	Clearing and Grass Cutting Services	35,000	80,000	53,482	-	53,482	26,518	33% P
Clearing of Road Reserves_Langeberg	Clearing and Grass Cutting Services	220,000	205,000	188,242	2.040	188,242	16,758	8% Q
J. Both cuts completed. K. Both cuts completed. L. Both cuts completed. M. Both cuts completed. N. Both cuts completed. O. Both cuts completed. Q. Both cuts completed. Q. Both cuts completed.		1,775,000	1,360,000	1,282,002	2,040	1,284,042	75,958	6%
TOTAL: PROJECTS AND HOUSING		5,205,000	5,950,000	2,602,810	551,426	3,154,236	2,795,764	47%
PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION								
Road Safety Education								
Learner Peak Caps	Gifts and Promotional Items	300,000	500,000	299,949	200,018	499,967	34	0% A
Smart Shopper Bags	Gifts and Promotional Items	78,000	68,000	68,000	,	68,000	-	0% B
Cooler / Lunch Boxes	Gifts and Promotional Items	50,000	50,000	49,950	-	49,950	50	0% C
Transport Month Event	Project Management	500,000	510,000	510,000	-	510,000	-	0% D
		928,000	1,128,000	927,899	200,018	1,127,917	84	0%
A. Learner Peak Caps were distributed to the local Municipalities during the month of October B. Smart Shopper Bag were distributed to the local Municipalities during the month of Octobe C. Cooler/Lunch boxes were distributed to the local Municipalities during the month of Octob D. Transport Month Event was hosted in Drakenstein Local Municipality on the 7th and 14th.	r 2023. This project is completed. er 2023. This project is completed.	will be delivered end of April :	2024.					
Sidewalks and Embayments								F
	Civil (Own funding)	_	240,000	_	88,534	88,534	151,466	63%
	Civil (Grant funding)	3,500,000	3,500,000	-	481,883	481,883	3,018,117	86%
		3,500,000	3,740,000	-	570,418	570,418	3,169,582	85%
E. Tender for the Pioneer School Project was cancelled and needs to be re-advertised and re-si	ubmitted to Specification Committee.							
TOTAL: PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION		4.428.000	4.868.000	927.899	770.436	1.698.334	3.169.666	65%
		:, :20,000	.,,	,355	,	-,,-3-	-,,-50	

PROJECTS - MARCH 20246

		PROJECTS - MARCH 20	,,					
	Item description	Original Budget (Incl. Virements)	ADJ. BUDGET (Incl. Virements)	Act.Exp	Committed	Total	Available	% Avail
JNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES								
bsidy:Water/Sanitation-Farms								
alth & Hygiene Education - Breede Valley	Professional Staff	18,000	18,000	5,819	12,186	18,005 -	5	0%
alth & Hygiene Education - Drakenstein	Professional Staff	17,000	17,000	4,782	12,223	17,005 -	5	0%
alth & Hygiene Education - Langeberg	Professional Staff	26,000	26,000	20,106	5,902	26,008 -	8	0%
alth & Hygiene Education - Stellenbosch	Professional Staff	5,000	5,000	2,391	2,610	5,001 -	1	0%
alth & Hygiene Education - Witzenberg	Professional Staff	24,000	24,000	6,299	17,712	24,011 -	11	0%
bsidy allocations Breede Valley	Farmer Support Households (Cash)	135,000	135,000	9,000	-	9,000	126,000	93%
bsidy allocations Drakenstein	Farmer Support Households (Cash)	90,000	45,000	-	-	-	45,000	100%
bsidy allocations Langeberg	Farmer Support Households (Cash)	162,000	162,000	-	-	-	162,000	100%
bsidy allocations Stellenbosch	Farmer Support Households (Cash)	45,000	12,000	-	-	-	12,000	100%
bsidy allocations Witzenberg	Farmer Support Households (Cash)	180,000	318,000	106,000	-	106,000	212,000	67%
t Spot Interventions Breede Valley	Farmer Support Households (Cash)	58,000	58,000	-	-	-	58,000	100%
t Spot Interventions Drakenstein	Farmer Support Households (Cash)	120,000	60,000	-	-	-	60,000	100%
t Spot Interventions Witzenberg	Farmer Support Households (Cash)	120,000	120,000	-	-	-	120,000	100%
		1,000,000	1,000,000	154,397	50,633	205,030	794,970	79%

Annual Environmental Health Educ. Prog.	

J. Awaiting claims from approved beneficiales

K. Tender closed 7 June 2023. Bid Evaluation completed. Tender to be readvertised. L. Tender closed 7 June 2023. Bid Evaluation completed. Tender to be readvertised. M. Tender closed 7 June 2023. Bid Evaluation completed. Tender to be readvertised.

Annual Environmental Health Educ. Prog.							
	Gifts and Promotional Items	37,000	67,000	19,532	21,865	41,397	
	Printing, Publications and Books	36,537	6,537	136	-	136	
Pre-Production District Wide	Artists and Performers	95,000	95,000	95,000	-	95,000	
Theatre Performances Breede Valley	Artists and Performers	75,000	75,000	-	45,000	45,000	
Theatre Performances Drakenstein	Artists and Performers	100,000	100,000	100,000	-	100,000	
Theatre Performances Langeberg	Artists and Performers	50,000	50,000	50,000	-	50,000	
Theatre Performances Stellenbosch	Artists and Performers	75,000	75,000	50,000	-	50,000	
Theatre Performances Witzenberg	Artists and Performers	50,000	50,000	-	50,000	50,000	
		E10 E27	E10 E27	214 669	116 965	121 522	

N. Orders issued and purchases have been made.

O. Preproduction show was presented on 5 December 2023 and was approved subject to some minor changes to be implemented.

P. A total of 6 schools were reached in the Breede Valley Region and the show was viewed by 1343 individuals in March 2024

Q. A total of 20 schools were reached in the Drakenstein Region and the show was viewed by 7623 individuals in February 2024

R. A total of 10 schools were reached in the Langeberg Region and the show was viewed by 704 individuals in March 2024

S. A total of 15 schools were reached in the Stellenbosch Region and the show was viewed by 5303 individuals in February 2024

T. Venues have been identified and the project will be rolled out in the Witzenberg region in April of 2024.

TOTAL: MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES 1,518,537 1,518,537 469,064 167,498 636,562 881,975 58%

25,603

6,401

30,000

25,000

87,004

38% N

40% P 0% Q 0% R

33% S 0% T

17%

98% 0% O

PROJECTS - M	ARCH 20247
--------------	------------

		Original Budget (Incl.	ADJ. BUDGET (Incl.					
	Item description	Virements)	Virements)	Act.Exp	Committed	Total	Available	% Avail
OCIAL DEVELOPMENT								
kills Development								
Privers Licence	Professional Staff	150,000	150,000	-	-	-	150,000	100%
rtisan Skills Development Women	Professional Staff	150,000	150,000	=	=	=	150,000	100%
		300,000	300,000	-	-	-	300,000	100%
A. Project will be implemented in quarter 4 in Langeberg and Witzenberg. Awaiti	ing for evaluation report from SCM,All specs are already su	bmitted to SCM.						
IV/AIDS								
ids Day Event	Gifts and Promotional Items	5,000	5,000			_	5,000	100%
	Transport: Events	5,000	5,000	-	-	-	5,000	100%
	Professional Staff	2,000	2,000	-	-		2,000	100%
				-	-	-		
	Audio-visual Services	2,200	2,200		-		2,200	100%
	Catering Services	30,700	30,700	9,480	-	9,480	21,220	69%
	Standard Rated	8,200 53,100	8,200 53,100	8,363 17,843	-	8,363 - 17,843	163 35,257	-2% 66%
s. Project completed; available funds will be verimented to the Aids awarness pr	ogramme							
ls Awareness programmes: District wide								
	Transport: Events	20,000	-	-	-	-	-	0%
	Catering Services	15,000	35,000	3,750	5,600	9,350	25,650	73%
Project will be implemented in April and May 2024		35,000	35,000	3,750	5,600	9,350	25,650	73%
days of Activism Launch	Transport: Events	19,400			_			0%
	Catering Services	15,000	34,400	34,340	-	34,340	60	
	Catering Services	34,400	34,400	34,340		34,340	60	0% 0%
The Launch was held on the 25th of November 2023 .Project completed.								
OTAL: HIV/AIDS		122,500	122,500	55,933	5,600	61,533	60,967	50%
DERLY								
ctive Age Programme District wide								
	Transport: Events	20,000	105,000	14,017	83,475	97,492	7,508	7%
	Catering Services	26,000	41,000	13,475	16,225	29,700	11,300	0%
	Stage and Sound Crew	1,600	1,600			-	1,600	100%
An Active Age will be implemented in April and May 2024 in Breede Valley and	d Witzenherg	47,600	147,600	27,492	99,700	127,192	20,408	14%
	a venteriberg							
strict Golden Games Event	Ashiovoments and Awards	30,000	20.000				20.000	100%
	Achievements and Awards	20,000	20,000	-	-	-	20,000	
	Transport: Events	30,000	180,640	24,626	-	24,626	156,014	86%
	Catering Services	89,000	189,000	4,200	6,084	10,284	178,716	0%
	Stage and Sound Crew	5,000 144,000	5,000 394,640	28,826	4,500 10,584	4,500 39,410	500 355,230	10% 90%
The District golden games will be implemented on the 23 of May 2024 ; WPQ $$.,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		-,				
lerly Grant in Aid								
	Old Age Grant	150,640	-	-	-	-	-	0%
		150,640	-	-	-	-	-	0%
6. Funds transferred to the Western cape Older persons Forum was returned due	e to the event being cancelled.							
Traines trainsierred to the Western tape order persons Fordin was retained as								

PROJECTS	- MARCH	2024Q

	Item description	Original Budget (Incl. Virements)	ADJ. BUDGET (Incl. Virements)	Act.Exp	Committed	Total	Available	% Avail
FAMILIES AND CHILDREN								Α
Families and Children Programmes								
	Catering Services	50,000	50,000	40,690	5,990	46,680	3,320	7%
	Plants, Flowers and Other Decorations Interior Decorator	2,700 6,800	2,700 6,800	-	-	-	2,700 6,800	0% 0%
	Transport: Events	30,000	30,000	11,426	18,000	29,426	574	2%
		89,500	89,500	52,116	23,990	76,106	13,394	15%
A. The project is completed								
Holiday Programmmes								В
	Transport: Events	70,000	70,000	53,074	12,500	65,574	4,426	6%
	Catering Services Stage and Sound Crew	35,000 3,000	35,000 3,000	21,700	2,300	21,700 2,300	13,300 700	38% 23%
	Stage and Sound Crew	108,000	108,000	74,774	14,800	89,574	18,426	17%
B. The project is completed			,	,	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,			
Substance Abuse Awareness								С
	Transport: Events	30,000	30,000	3,257	-	3,257	26,743	89%
	Audio-visual Services	3,000	3,000		=		3,000	100%
	Catering Services	35,000 68,000	35,000 68,000	32,000 35,257	-	32,000 35,257	3,000 32,743	9% 48%
C. A part of the project will be implemented in April and May 2024			00,000	33,237		33,237	32,7.13	10/0
Victim Empowerment Programmes								D
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	Transport: Events	30,000	30,000	17,452	-	17,452	12,548	42%
	Catering Services	35,000	35,000	32,350	-	32,350	2,650	8%
D. A part of the project will be implemented in April and May 2024		65,000	65,000	49,802	-	49,802	15,198	23%
b. A part of the project will be implemented in April and may 2024								
Teenage Pregnancy								E
	Transport: Events Catering Services	10,000 15,700	10,000 15,700	13,925	-	13,925	10,000 1,775	100% 11%
	Catering Services	25,700	25,700	13,925	<u> </u>	13,925	11,775	46%
E. A number of the Teenage Pregnancy programme will be implemented in April and May 2024			, , , ,	-,-			•	
Life skills workshops								F
	Transport: Events	58,400	58,400	14,696	41,750	56,446	1,954	3%
	Audio-visual Services	3,000	3,000	-	-	-	3,000	100%
	Catering Services	10,600 72,000	10,600 72,000	10,600 25,296	41,750	10,600 67,046	4,954	0% 7%
F. Life skills workshop is completed		72,000	72,000	23,230	12,730	07,010	.,55 .	7,0
Educational Excursions: District Wide								G
	Transport: Events	56,500	156,500	19,965	48,900	68,865	87,635	56%
	Catering Services	15,000	115,000	20,775	19,765	40,540	74,460	65%
	Zero Rated	1,800 73,300	1,800 273,300	1,586 42,327	68,665	1,586 110,992	214 162,308	12% 59%
G. A part of excursions will be implemented in April and May across the district 2024		/3,300	273,300	42,327	68,665	110,992	162,308	59%
Sanitary Ware								н
Suntary ware	Standard Rated	100,000	100,000	99,997	-	99,997	3	0%
		100,000	100,000	99,997		99,997	3	0%
H. The sanitary ware will be implemented middle April 2024				<u></u>				<u> </u>
TOTAL: FAMILIES AND CHILDREN		601,500	801,500	393,493	149.205	542,698	258.802	32%
		221,500	222,200	202, 30	,	2 :-,230	,	

PROJECTS - MARCH 2024O

Contact Cont		Item description	Original Budget (Incl. Virements)	ADJ. BUDGET (Incl. Virements)	Act.Exp	Committed	Total	Available	% Avail
Commonship Com	EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT								
COMMANT MERCINE, 1907-1907 1908						-		1,000	
Community March Comm						-			
Community Support Community						=		8,800	
Part						-		1,000	
Control production (in the share filting in the s	_					-		10,800	
Community Support Corn Excels Valley Social Role 102,971 112,971 93,813 93,813 93,813 93,813 93,81	B. Funds transferred to the beneficiary C. Funds transferred to the beneficiary D. Funds transferred to the beneficiary								
Community Support Corner. Deceler Visiley Support Corner. Deceler Visiley Support Corner. Deceler Visiley Support Corner.									
Community Support Grant_Persistents									
Community Support Clame, Manageberg Scolal Related 46,005 46,005 40,005 47,006 47,005						-			
Secial Related Seciel Related Secial Related Secial Related Secial Related Secial Related Secial Related Seciel Related Second Related Seco						-			
South Relation Sout						-			
A. Funds transferred to the beneficiary D. Funds transferred to the beneficiary C. Funds transferred to the beneficia			93,610	93,610	68,080	-	68,080	25,530	27% E
B. Tread transferred to the beneficiary C. Funds transferred transferred to the beneficiary C. Funds transferred transferred to the beneficiary C. Funds transferred t			439,967	439,967	345,400	-	345,400	94,567	21%
Calcing Services Calcing Ser	B. Funds transferred to the beneficiary C. Funds transferred to the beneficiary D. Funds transferred to the beneficiary								
Gifts and Promotional Items 10,000 10,000 - - 10,000 100% Events 25,000 45,000 - - 45,000 100% 100									
Events	Youth Day	Cifts and Dramational Itams	10.000	10.000				10.000	
Professional Staff - 90,000 0,000 100% 10					-	-	-		
Stage and Sound Crew 10,000 23,00			-		-	-	-		
Standard Rated - 20,000 - 0 - 20,000 100% 235,000 235,000 - 0 - 0 20,000 100% 200%			-		-	=	-		
A. The Youth Day events will be implemented in June 2024 and we will hold a Youth summit Top Achievers Awards Gifts and Promotional Items 50,000 46,000 45,866 - 45,866 134 0% Achievements and Awards 1,600,000 1,600,000 45,866 134 0% Achievements and Awards 1,600,000 1,600,000 4,827 173 3% Achievements and Awards 1,600,000 1,600,000 4,827 4,827 173 3% Achievements and Awards 1,600,000 1,600,000 4,827 1,600,000 1,000,000 1			-		-	-	-		
A The Youth Day events will be implemented in June 2024 and we will hold a Youth summit Top Achievers Awards Gifts and Promotional Items 50,000 46,000 45,866 - 45,866 134 0% Achievements and Awards 1,600,000 1,600,000 4,827 1,600,000 100% Printing, Publications and Books 50,000 50,000 48,27 4,827 1,73 3% Plants, Flowers and Other Decorations 16,450 0% Hire Charges 40,000 5,057 5,057 5,057 0 0% Hire Charges 40,000 5,007 5,057 0% Audito-visual Services 10,000 0% Catering Service 200,000 200,000 154,735 45,265 23% Interior Decorator 10,550 10,550 10,550 100% Stage and Sound Crew 5,000 5,000 7,360 7,360 7,360 0% Translators, Scribes and Editors 9,000 7,360 7,360 7,360 - 7,360 - 0% Translators, Scribes and Editors 9,000 1,946,000 1,878,967 222,595 222,595 1,656,372 88% B. Top achievers was held on the 5th of February 2024 at Rhenish Girls High in Stellenbosch. We submitted a list of beneficiaries to SCM for data capturing Career Exhibitions 1,533 30,626 22,500 53,126 62,207 54% Catering Service - 2,000 2,600 - 2,000 1,00% Catering Service - 2,000 3,480 1,500 1,590 20 0% Audito-visual Services 2,600 2,600 - 2,000 1,00% Catering Service - 2,000 3,480 1,500 1,590 20 0% Audito-visual Services 2,600 2,600 2,600 1,00% Catering Service - 2,000 3,480 1,500 1,590 2,00 1,00% Catering Service - 2,000 3,480 1,500 1,590 2,00 1,00% Catering Service - 2,000 3,480 1,500 1,590 2,00 1,00% Catering Service - 2,000 3,480 1,500 1,590 2,00 1,00% Catering Service - 2,000 3,480 1,500 1,590 2,500 1,00% Catering Service - 2,000 2,600		Standard Rated	35,000		-	-	-		
Gifts and Promotional Items 50,000 46,000 45,866 - 45,866 134 0% Achievements 1,600,000 1,600,000 - 1,600,000 1,00% 1,600,000 1,00% 1,600,000 1,00% 1,600,000 1,00% 1,600,000 1,00% 1,600,000 1,00% 1,600,000 1,00% 1,600,000 1,00% 1,600,000 1,00% 1,600,000 1,00% 1,600,000 1,00% 1,600,000 1,00% 1,600,000 1,00% 1,600,000 1,00%	A. The Youth Day events will be implemented in June 2024 and we will hold a Youth summit								
Achievements and Awards 1,600,000 1,600,000 1,600,000 1,00% Printing, Publications and Books 5,000 5,000 4,827 - 4,827 173 3% Plants, Flowers and Other Decorations 16,450	Top Achievers Awards								
Printing, Publications and Books 5,000 5,000 4,827 - 4,827 173 33% 174 175 1					45,866	-	45,866		
Plants, Flowers and Other Decorations 16,450 - - - - - - - - 0					4.827	-	4.827		
Audio-visual Services 10,000		Plants, Flowers and Other Decorations	16,450	-	=	-	-	-	0%
Catering Services 200,000 200,000 154,735 - 154,735 45,265 23% Interior Decorator 10,550 10,550 1 0,550 10				5,057	5,057	-	5,057	0	
Interior Decorator 10,550				200.000	154 725	-	15/1725	45.265	
Stage and Sound Crew 5,000 5,000 4,750 - 4,750 250 5% 7,360 - 7,360					-	-	-		
1,946,000 1,878,967 222,595 - 222,595 1,656,372 88%			5,000	5,000	4,750	-	4,750		
B. Top achievers was held on the 5th of February 2024 at Rhenish Girls High in Stellenbosch. We submitted a list of beneficiaries to SCM for data capturing Career Exhibitions Transport: Events 68,300 115,333 30,626 22,500 53,126 62,207 54% Catering Services - 20,000 9,480 10,500 19,980 20 0% Audio-visual Services 2,600 2,600 2,600 100% 70,900 137,933 40,106 33,000 73,106 64,827 47% Canumber of Career exhibitions will be implemented in April and May 2024		Translators, Scribes and Editors				-			
Transport: Events 68,300 115,333 30,626 22,500 53,126 62,207 54% Catering Services 2,000 9,480 10,500 19,980 20 0% Audio-visual Services 2,600 2,600 2,600 100% 70,900 137,933 40,106 33,000 73,106 64,827 47% C. A number of Career exhibitions will be implemented in April and May 2024	B. Top achievers was held on the 5th of February 2024 at Rhenish Girls High in Stellenbosch. We	submitted a list of beneficiaries to SCM for data ca		1,878,967	222,595	-	222,595	1,656,372	88%
Transport: Events 68,300 115,333 30,626 22,500 53,126 62,207 54% Catering Services 2,000 9,480 10,500 19,980 20 0% Audio-visual Services 2,600 2,600 2,600 100% 70,900 137,933 40,106 33,000 73,106 64,827 47% C. A number of Career exhibitions will be implemented in April and May 2024									
Catering Services - 20,000 9,480 10,500 19,980 20 0% Audio-visual Services 2,600 2,600 2,600 100% 70,900 137,933 40,106 33,000 73,106 64,827 47% C. A number of Career exhibitions will be implemented in April and May 2024	Career Exhibitions	Transport: Events	60 200	115 222	20 626	22 500	E2 126	62 207	
Audio-visual Services 2,600 2,600 2,600 100% 70,900 137,933 40,106 33,000 73,106 64,827 47% C. A number of Career exhibitions will be implemented in April and May 2024			-						
C. A number of Career exhibitions will be implemented in April and May 2024			2,600	2,600	-	=	-		
			70,900	137,933	40,106	33,000	73,106	64,827	47%
TOTAL: YOUTH 2,051,900 2,251,900 262,701 33,000 295,701 1,956,199 87%	C. A number of Career exhibitions will be implemented in April and May 2024								
	TOTAL: YOUTH		2,051,900	2,251,900	262,701	33,000	295,701	1,956,199	87%

PROJECTS - MARCH 2024	١
-----------------------	---

	Item description	Original Budget (Incl. Virements)	ADJ. BUDGET (Incl. Virements)	Act.Exp	Committed	Total	Available	% Avail
WOMEN		,		•				
Phenomenal Women Award								A
	Afrikaanse Taalmuseum	100,000	100,000	100,000	-	100,000	-	0%
		100000	100,000	100,000	-	100,000	-	0%
Sexual offence Awarness campaign								В
	Catering Services	29,000	29,000	27,246	-	27,246	1,754	6%
	Standard Rated	16,000	16,000	15,862	-	15,862	138	1%
	Transport: Events	20,000	20,000	6,026	11,700	17,726	2,274	11%
		65,000	65,000	49,134	11,700	60,834	4,166	6%
A. The Project is completed								
Managela Day Sugak								
Women's Day Event	Desferois and Chaff	450,000	450,000				150,000	100%
	Professional Staff	150,000	150,000		-	-	150,000	100%
	Catering Services	22,940 184,890	34,890 184,890	27,500 27,500		27,500 27,500	7,390 157,390	21% 85%
B. Hair Dressing training will be implemented in Touws river, Q4.Awaitin	g for evaluation report from SCM.	184,890	184,890	27,500	-	27,500	157,390	85%
TOTAL: WOMEN		349,890	349,890	176,634	11,700	188,334	161,556	46%
			·		•	•		
TOTAL: SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		4,405,997	5,005,997	1,477,679	309,789	1,787,468	3,218,529	64%
RURAL DEVELOPMENT								
SPORT, RECREATION AND CULTURE								
Sport,Recreation and culture events								A
	Achievements and Awards	116,200	206,200	103,615	13,941	117,556	88,644	76%
	Gifts and Promotional Items	4,600					· •	0%
	Transport: Events	124,800	652,400	296,863	234,250	531,113	121,287	19%
	Catering Services	313,200	483,200	344,068	23,600	367,668	115,532	24%
	Audio-visual Services	10,000	10,000	-			10,000	100%
	Stage and Sound Crew	54,000	94,000	35,550	3,000	38,550	55,450	59%
	Standard Rated Zero Rated	5,000 2,300	2,000 2,300	1,954	-	1,954	46 514	2%
	zero Rated	630,100	1,450,100	1,786 783,836	274,791	1,786 1,058,627	391,473	22% 27%
A. Sports, recreation and cultural programmes will be implemented in A	pril and 2024 across the district							
Sport And Rec support grant Clubs_Witzenberg	SPORT AND RECREATION	32,000	32,000	32,000		32,000		0% B
Sport And Rec support grant_Clubs_Langeberg	SPORT AND RECREATION SPORT AND RECREATION	108,000	108,000	108,000	-	108,000	-	0% B
Sport And Rec support grant_Clubs_tangeberg Sport And Rec support grant_Clubs_Stellenbosch	SPORT AND RECREATION SPORT AND RECREATION	288,000	288,000	252,000	-	252,000	36,000	13% D
Sport And Rec support grant_Clubs_Stelleribosch Sport And Rec support grant_Clubs_Breede Valley	SPORT AND RECREATION	180,000	180,000	180,000	-	180,000	30,000	0% E
Sport And Rec support grant_Clubs_Drakenstein	SPORT AND RECREATION	90,000	90,000	90,000	-	90,000		0% E
Cape Winelands Sport Council	Sport Councils	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	0% F
Cape Winelands Sport Council	Interior Decorator	200,000	75,500	75,380	_	75,380	120	0% G
Cape Winelands Sport Council	Catering Services	_	124,500	124,400	_	124,400	100	0% G
Drakenstein General Club	Sport Councils	100,000			_			0% U
Boland Cricket	Sport Councils	500,000	500,000	500,000	_	500,000	_	0% 1
Boland Rugby Union	Boland Rugby	100,000	100,000	100,000	_	100,000	-	0% J
SAFA Capewinelands	Sport Councils	100,000	100,000	100,000	_	100,000	-	0% K
Cape Winelands Farmworkers Association	CAPE WINELANDS FARMWORKERS ASSOCIATION		50,000	50,000	_	50,000	-	0% L
		1,748,000	1,648,000	1,611,780	-	1,611,780	36,220	2%
P. Francis transferred to the honoficians			_,,500	_,,		_,=,=00	,-10	2,0

- B. Funds transferred to the beneficiary
 C. Funds transferred to the beneficiary
- D. Funds transferred to the beneficiary
- E. Funds transferred to the beneficiary
 F. Funds transferred to the beneficiary

- G. The project completed in Drakenstein 2023
 H. Funding adjusted during the Adjustments Budget as the club does not comply with SCM processes
 I. Funds transferred to the beneficiary

- J. Funds transferred to the beneficiary
 K. Funds transferred to the beneficiary
- L. Funds transferred to the beneficiary

PROJECTS -	MARCH 2	02141
------------	---------	-------

Vlakkie Cricket	Item description	Original Budget (Incl. Virements)	ADJ. BUDGET (Incl. Virements)	Act.Exp	Committed	Total	Available	% Avail
VIAKKIE CITCKEL	Achievements and Awards	20,000	20,000	17,391	-	17,391	2,609	13%
	Catering Services	22,000	22,000	8,500 27,891	-	8,500	13,500	61%
	Transport: Events	50,000 92,000	30,000 72,000	53,783		27,891 53,783	2,109 18,217	7% 25%
N. Vlakkie Cricket will be implemented end of April 2024								
Grassroot Sports Event								0
	Achievements and Awards	21,000	21,000	-	-	-	21,000	100%
	Transport: Events	151,000	101,000	-	-	-	101,000	100%
	Catering Services Stage and Sound Crew	105,000 16,000	105,000 16,000	=	-	=	105,000 16,000	100% 100%
	stage and sound even	293,000	243,000	-	-	-	243,000	100%
O. Grassroot will be implemented in April and May 2024		·						_
Easter Tournament								P
	Achievements and Awards	33,320	33,320	6,439	7,749	14,188	19,132	57%
	Transport: Events	24,000 30,000	24,000 30,000	-	8,075 2,798	8,075 2,798	15,925 27,202	66% 91%
	Catering Services	87,320	87,320	6,439	18,622	25,061	62,259	71%
P. Easter Tournament will be implemented across the district in Quarter 4 2024			•	•	•	•	•	
Drama Festival								Q
	Transport: Events	60,000	30,000	29,496	=	29,496	504	2%
	Catering Services	30,000 90,000	30,000 60,000	7,540 37,036	-	7,540 37,036	22,460 22,964	75%
Q. Drama festival will be implemented in April 2024		90,000	60,000	37,036	-	37,036	22,904	38%
Rieldans								R
The latest and the la	Transport: Events	30,000	30,000	26,087	-	26,087	3,913	13%
	Catering Services	15,000	15,000	12,800	-	12,800	2,200	15%
	Stage and Sound Crew	20,000	45,000	38,887	<u> </u>	38,887	6,113	0% 14%
R. The Project is completed, the funds available will be verimented to other sport programme	s	05,000	43,000	30,007		38,867	0,113	14/0
TOTAL: SPORT, RECREATION AND CULTURE		3,005,420	3,605,420	2,531,760	293,413	2,825,173	780,247	22%
Disabled								
International Day for persons with Disabilities	Catering Services	40,000	40,000	31,820	1,900	33,720	6,280	16%
	Transport: Events	66,000	66,000	52,757	1,500	52,757	13,243	20%
	Stage and Sound Crew	10,000	10,000	-	-	-	10,000	100%
A. Programme will be implemented in April 2024		116,000	116,000	84,577	1,900	86,477	29,523	25%
Disability Grant_Breede Valley	Disability Grant	54,666	54,666	54,666	-	54,666	-	0% B
Disability Grant_Stellenbosch	Disability Grant	52,444	52,444	36,444	-	36,444	16,000	31% C
Disability Grant_Drakenstein	Disability Grant	54,666	54,666	54,666	-	54,666	-	0% D
Disability Grant_Witzenberg Disabled adult diapers	Disability Grant Standard Rated	18,222 100.000	18,222 100.000	18,222 99,992	-	18,222 99,992	- 8	0% E 0% F
bisabled addit diapers	Standard Nated	279,998	279,998	263,990	-	263,990	16,008	6%
B. Funds transferred to the beneficiary C. Funds transferred to the beneficiary D. Funds transferred to the beneficiary E. Funds transferred to the beneficiary F. The Adult Diapers will be implemented middle April 2024								
TOTAL: DISABLED		395,998	395,998	348,567	1,900	350,467	45,531	11%
TOTAL: RURAL DEVELOPMENT		3,401,418	4,001,418	2,880,326	295,313	3,175,639	825,779	21%
TOTAL PROJECTS		27,243,952	30,361,102	12,592,731	4,002,675	16,595,406	13,765,696	45%
			- 3/002/202	,55_,,52	.,30=,0.0	,,	,. 00,000	

CAPITAL EXPENDIA RE - MARCH 2024													
	ORIGINAL BUDGET (INCL VIREMENTS)	Adjustments Budget (Incl Virements)	M.T.D. Expenditure	Committed	Y.T.D. Exclud. Committed	Y.T.D. Costs	AVAILABLE	SCM STAGE	DATE	TENDER / QUOTATION NUMBER	REASON/ COMMENTS		
	1,850,100	1,130,623	63	18,699	483	19,182	1,111,441						
	142,800	267,187	-	15,800	-	15,800	251,387						
1102	7,000	6,000	-	-	-	-	6,000	AWARDED		T 2023/051	Cool-off ended 11/03/2024		
1102	2,300	2,749	-	-	-	-	2,749	AWARDED		T 2023/051	Cool-off ended 11/03/2024		
1102	75,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	OTHER			Removed with Feb Adj Budget		
1102	7,000	12,000	-	-	-		12,000	AWARDED		T 2023/051	Cool-off ended 11/03/2024		
1102	5,000	2,600	-	2,600	-	2,600	-	AWARDED		T 2023/051	Order Issued		
1102	21,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	OTHER			Removed with Feb Adj Budget		
1102	25,000	44,575	-	-	-	-	44,575	AWARDED		T 2023/051	Cool-off ended 11/03/2024		
1102	-	5,344	-	5,200	-	5,200	144	AWARDED		T 2023/051	Cool-off ended 11/03/2024		
1102	-	8,697	-	-	-	-	8,697	AWARDED		T 2023/051	Cool-off ended 11/03/2024		
1102	-	8,000	-	8,000	-	8,000	-	AWARDED		T 2023/051	Order Issued		
1102	-	177,222		-		-	177,222	AWARDED		T 2023/051	Cool-off ended 11/03/2024		
	8,400	8,832	•		-	-	8,832						
1310	8,400	8,832	-	-	-	-	8,832	AWARDED		T 2023/051	Cool-off ended 11/03/2024		
	350,000	126,148	-	2,899	-	2,899	123,249						
1110	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	OTHER			All capital expenditure pertaining to the Performance Management software was incurred during the 2022/2023 financial year. Budget removed with Feb Adj Budget		
1110	-	2,899	-	2,899	-	2,899	-	AWARDED			Order Issued		
1110	-	17,830	-	-	-	-	17,830	AWARDED					
1110	150,000	105,419	-	-	-	-	105,419	AWARDED		T 2023/024	Cool-off ended 11/03/2024		
	1,348,900	728,456	63	-	483	483	727,973						
1201	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	OTHER		T 2023/060	Removed with Feb Adj Budget		
1201	7,500	7,446	-	-	-	-	7,446	AWARDED		T 2023/051	Cool-off ended 11/03/2024		
1201	4,000	3,853	-	-	-	-	3,853	AWARDED		T 2023/051	Cool-off ended 11/03/2024		
1201	5,000	5,990	-	-	-	-	5,990	AWARDED		T 2023/051	Cool-off ended 11/03/2024		
1201	1,600	1,587	-	-	-	-	1,587	AWARDED		T 2023/051	Cool-off ended 11/03/2024		
1201	4,800	9,596	-	-	-	-	9,596	AWARDED		T 2023/051	Cool-off ended 11/03/2024		
1201	16,000	8,900	-	-	-	-	8,900	AWARDED		T 2023/051	Cool-off ended 11/03/2024		
1201	60,000	60,000	-	-	-	-	60,000	EVALUATION		Q 2023/036	Project in planning phase		
1201	250,000	354,444	-	-	-	-	354,444	AWARDED		T 2023/024	Cool-off ended 11/03/2024		
1201	-	276,220	-	-	-	-	276,220	AWARDED		T 2023/024	Cool-off ended 11/03/2024		
1201	-	420	63	-	483	483	- 63	COMPLETED		U 2023/001	Completed		
	1102 1102 1102 1102 1102 1102 1102 1102	BUDGET (INCL VIREMENTS) 1,850,100 142,800 1102 7,000 1102 75,000 1102 5,000 1102 25,000 1102 - 1103 - 1103 - 1104 - 1105 -	No. No.	ORIGINAL BUDGET (INCL VIREMENTS)	ORIGINAL BUGGT (INCL (ORIGINAL BUDGET (INCL VIREMENTS) Adjustments Budget (Inc) Virements) M.T.D. Expenditure Committed Y.T.D. Exclud. Committed 1,850,100 1,130,623 63 18,699 483 1102 7,000 6,000 - - - 1102 75,000 2,749 - - - 1102 75,000 12,000 - - - - 1102 5,000 2,600 - 2,600 - - - - 1102 5,000 2,600 - 2,600 -	No. Committed Committed	ORIGINAL BUDGET Majustments Sudget (not virements) W.T.D. Expenditure Committed V.T.D. Exclud. V.T.D. Committed V	Committed Comm	OFFICINAL SURJECT No. Committed Co	December December		

DESCRIPTION		ORIGINAL BUDGET	Adjustments Budget (Incl	M.T.D.	Committed	Y. J. D. J. Exclusive	Y.T.D. Costs	AVAILABLE			TENDER /	REASON/ COMMENTS
		(INCL VIREMENTS)	Virements)	Expenditure		Committed			SCM STAGE	DATE	QUOTATION NUMBER	
OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		555,000	543,790		106,384	-	106,384	437,406				
OFFICE OF THE MM - TOTAL		20,000	14,803	-	13,394		13,394	1,409				
Visitor Chairs (4)	1001	10,000	10,803	-	9,394	-	9,394	1,409	AWARDED		T 2023/051	Order issued
Round Conference Table	1001	10,000	4,000		4,000	-	4,000	÷	AWARDED		T 2023/051	Order issued
PUBLIC RELATIONS - TOTAL		325,000	356,632	-	79,596	-	79,596	277,036			T	
High Volume Photo copy machine (Public Relations)	1010	250,000	276,220	-	-	-	-	276,220	AWARDED		T 2023/024	Cool-off ended 11/03/2024
Office Furniture_Public Relations	1010	75,000	80,412	-	79,596	-	79,596	816	AWARDED		T 2023/051	Order issued
INTERNAL AUDIT - TOTAL		210,000	172,355	•	13,394		13,394	158,961			<u> </u>	
Round Conference Table	1020	10,000	4,000	-	4,000	-	4,000	-	AWARDED		T 2023/051	Order issued
High Volume Photo Copy Machine (Annex Building_HR)	1020	150,000 40,000	105,419	-	-	-	-	105,419	AWARDED		T 2023/024	Cool-off ended 11/03/2024
Heavy Duty Shredder (Internal Audit) Visitor chairs (Internal Audit)	1020	10,000	52,132 10,804	-	9,394	-	9,394	52,132 1,410	AWARDED AWARDED		T 2023/051 T 2023/051	Cool-off ended 11/03/2024 Order issued
visitor chairs (internal Addit)	1020	10,000	10,004	•	9,394	-	9,394	1,410	AWARDED		1 2023/051	Order issued
TECHNICAL SERVICES		69,866,700	37,011,189	3,022,713	1,099,594	4,878,895	5,978,488	31,032,701				
BUILDINGS: MAINTENANCE - TOTAL		9,426,500	2,444,175	•	10,523	132,152	142,675	2,301,500				
Cordless Drill	1165	15,000	14,400	-	-	14,400	14,400	-	COMPLETED		U 2023/001	Completed
Replace Air Conditioners	1165	600,000	850,000	-	-	-	-	850,000	EVALUATION		T 2023/062	Tender closed on 12/12/2023
Burglar Bars Ground Floor Toilets (Fire Robertson)	1165	1,500	1,500	-	-	-	-	1,500	SPECS OUTSTANDING		U 2023/002	Specifications to be prepared for submission
Kitchen Upgrades New (Fire CL)	1165	110,000	30,000	•	-	•	-	30,000	OTHER		Q 2023/046	For Architect planning 23/24, install 24/25
Name Boards	1165	100,000	1	ı	-	1	1	1	OTHER		Q 2023/042	Project cancelled. Planning / installation 24/25
Replace Grass with Paving	1165	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	OTHER		Q 2023/032	Planning 23/24, installation 24/25
Electric / Heating Go Green	1165	5,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	OTHER		T 2023/057	Project is cancelled. Planning 24/25 (OPEX)
Renovations Annex Building (Doors and access control)	1165	500,000	100,000	-	-	-	-	100,000	OTHER		T 2023/064	Planning 23/24 / installation 24/25
Storage Containers (Fire Worcester)	1165	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	OTHER		Q 2023/043	Planning 23/24 / installation 24/25
Renovations Ground Floor CL (Finance)	1165	150,000	200,000	-	-	•	-	200,000	OTHER		Q 2023/048	Arch. drawings/specifications to be submitted for 23/24
Container Kit Storage Facility (Fire Robertson)	1165	70,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	OTHER		Q 2023/039	Planning 23/24 / installation 24/25
Upgrade Ablutions_Council Chambers CW	1165	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	OTHER		Q 2023/044	Project cancelled. General maintenance
Upgrade Kitchens (Trappe Street)	1165	80,000	•	-	-	•	-	-	OTHER		Q 2023/041	Project Cancelled. General maintenance
Alterations to roof of carport (Trappe Street	1165	550,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	OTHER		T 2023/066	Planning 23/24, install 24/25
Kitchen Upgrades (Niewedrift Fire)	1165	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	OTHER		Q 2023/030	Project Cancelled. General maintenance
Building Upgraded (Van Reenen Str Robertson)	1165	50,000		•	-		•	•	OTHER		Q 2023/031	Project Cancelled. General maintenance
Repair / Upgrade Out-Building (Fire Worcester)	1165	350,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	OTHER		T 2023/069	Planning 23/24, install 24/25
Replace Back Access Doors (Trappe Street)	1165	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	OTHER		Q 2023/045	Planning 23/24, install 24/25
Steel Structure Truck Port (Fire Robertson)	1165	250,000	180,000	-	-	-	-	180,000	OTHER		T 2023/072	For Architect planning 23/24, install 24/25
IRB Steel Store DMS (Bird Street CL)	1165	150,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	OTHER		T 2023/071	For Architect planning 23/24, install 24/25
Upgrade Kitchen units (FIRE WORCESTER)	1165	150,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	OTHER		Q 2023/049	For Architect planning 23/24, install 24/25
Upgrades Bathroom_Paarl Office	1165	350,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	OTHER	_	T 2023/070	For Architect planning 23/24, install 24/25

DESCRIPTION		ORIGINAL BUDGET (INCL VIREMENTS)	Adjustments Budget (Incl Virements)	M.T.D. Expenditure	Committed	Y.T.D. Exclud: Committed	Y.T.D. Costs	AVAILABLE	SCM STAGE	DATE	TENDER / QUOTATION NUMBER	REASON/ COMMENTS
Repairs Kitchen Upgrades (Bird street CL)	1165	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	OTHER		Q 2023/028	Project Cancelled. General maintenance
Rehabilitate Thatch Roofs	1165	-	128,275	-	10,523	117,752	128,275	-	COMPLETED			Completed
Paving / Artificial Grass in Courtyard Rietdak (Arch services)	1165	-	300,000	-	-	-	-	300,000	SPECS OUTSTANDING			
Replace Kitchen Cupboards (Banquet Hall)	1165	-	60,000	-	-	-	-	60,000	SPECS OUTSTANDING			
Burglar Bar Installation Ground floor	1165	-	230,000	-	-	-	-	230,000	SPECS OUTSTANDING			
Steel Structure Truck Ports (Fire Worcester)	1165	500,000	350,000	-	-	-	-	350,000	OTHER		T 2023/065	For Architect planning 23/24, install 24/25
Storage Facility DMS Depot Paarl(Arch. Services)	1165	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	OTHER			Reallocated to Disaster Management with Feb Adj Budget
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY - TOTAL		8,600,000	8,512,000	3,022,713	29,800	4,732,595	4,762,395	3,749,605				
Firewalls	1210	1,500,000	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	1,500,000	EVALUATION		T 2023/059	Closed on 19/01/2024
Server and storage infrastructure	1210	4,000,000	3,912,000	3,022,713	-	3,022,713	3,022,713	889,287	AWARDED		T 2023/056	Tender awarded
Tablet Computers	1210	-	200,000	-	-	-	-	200,000	AWARDED		T 2023/058	Awaiting requisition from department to issue order
PC's	1210	1,200,000	100,000	-	-	-	-	100,000	AWARDED		T 2023/058	Awaiting requisition from department to issue order
Wide Area Network Hardware	1210	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	EVALUATION		T 2023/061	Tender closed on 01/09/2023
Laptops	1210	900,000	1,800,000	-	29,800	1,709,882	1,739,682	60,318	COMPLETED		T 2023/058	Completed
PROJECTS - TOTAL		50,000,000	25,000,000	-	473,360	500	473,860	24,526,140				
Regional Landfill Site	1330	50,000,000	25,000,000	-	473,360	500	473,860	24,526,140	AWARDED		T 2023/023	Order issued
ROADS AGENCY - TOTAL		1,840,200	1,055,014	-	585,910	13,648	599,558	455,456				
Bar Fridge	1361	5,000	2,899	-	-	-	-	2,899	AWARDED		T 2023/051	Cool-off ended 11/03/2024
Repalcement of various tools for mechanics	1361	50,000	14,000	-	-	13,648	13,648	352	AWARDED		Q 2023/033	Completed
Replacement of heavy duty wheel barrows for all depots	1361	15,000	15,000	-	-	-	-	15,000	EVALUATION		T 2023/097	Closed 01/12/2023
Replacement of various tools for roads and mechanics	1361	260,000	12,247	-	•	-	-	12,247	EVALUATION		T 2023/097	Closed 01/12/2023
Microwave replacement (Roads)	1361	7,200	13,000	-	-	-	-	13,000	AWARDED		T 2023/051	Cool-off ended 11/03/2024
Highback chair	1361	3,000	40,050	-	•	-	-	40,050	AWARDED		T 2023/051	Cool-off ended 11/03/2024
New cloakroom CT workshop	1361	200,000	200,000	-	157,580	-	157,580	42,420	OTHER		Q 2023/052	Project deferred to 2024/2025. Architectural fees paid in current year
Installation of concrete slabs for storage containers (Robertson Roads depot)	1361	750,000	311,000	-	270,400	-	270,400	40,600	COMPLETED		T 2023/063	Work completed through T 2022/068
Renovations Houses Depot Paarl	1361	200,000	200,000	-	157,930	-	157,930	42,070	OTHER		Q 2023/052	Project deferred to 2024/2025
Television (Roads CJ)	1361	-	6,049	-	-	-	-	6,049	AWARDED		T 2023/051	Cool-off ended 11/03/2024
Fridge (Roads)	1361	-	36,000	-	-	-	-	36,000	AWARDED		T 2023/051	Cool-off ended 11/03/2024
Heavy Duty Shredder (Roads)	1361	-	52,132	-	-		-	52,132	AWARDED		T 2023/051	Cool-off ended 11/03/2024
Visitors chairs (Roads)	1361	-	8,103	-	-	-		8,103	AWARDED		T 2023/051	Cool-off ended 11/03/2024
High Volume Colour Photo Copy Machine	1361	-	105,419	-	-	-	-	105,419	AWARDED		T 2023/051	Cool-off ended 11/03/2024
3 Piece Desk	1361	-	16,000	-	-	-	-	16,000	SPECS SUBMITTED			
System Cabinet	1361	-	23,115	-	-	-	-	23,115	SPECS SUBMITTED			
Robertson workshop old corrugated carport	1361	350,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	OTHER		T 2023/068	Project deferred to 2024/2025

DESCRIPTION		ORIGINAL BUDGET (INCL VIREMENTS)	Adjustments Budget (Incl Virements)	M.T.D. Expenditure	Committed	Y.J.D.5 Excluse Committed	Y.T.D. Costs	AVAILABLE	SCM STAGE	DATE	TENDER / QUOTATION NUMBER	REASON/ COMMENTS
	I										Nomber	
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING SERVICES	i 	35,397,117	31,534,200	45,720	7,646,976	18,372,751	26,009,508	5,524,692				
MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES - TOTAL		94,600	60,827	-	31,382	-	21,163	39,664				
Laminator Machine	1441	10,000	1,755	-	1,755	•	1,755	-	AWARDED		T 2023/051	Order issued
Portable Speaker with mic and battery	1441	16,600	11,195	-	9,734		9,734	1,461	AWARDED		T 2023/051	Order issued
High back chairs X 6 (MHS OFFICE)	1441	18,000	11,125	-	9,674		9,674	1,451	AWARDED		T 2023/051	Order issued
5 X portable projector with protective carry bag	1441	25,000	25,000	-	-	-	-	25,000	AWARDED		T 2023/051	Cool-off ended 11/03/2024
10 X Laser distant meter	1441	25,000	11,752	-	10,219			11,752	AWARDED		T 2023/051	Order issued
DISASTER MANAGEMENT - TOTAL		6,205,000	2,946,106	45,720	1,258,159	352,755	1,610,914	1,335,192				
Upgrade of Incident Command	1610	250,000	100,000	-	-	69,120	69,120	30,880	COMPLETED		T 2023/073	Work completed through T 2022/068. Architect paid
Back-up energy supply (Grant funding)		-	950,000		832,612		832,612	117,388	AWARDED		T 2023/092	Order issued
Mobile lightning unit	1610	300,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	OTHER			Removed with Feb Adj Budget
Branding	1610	60,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	OTHER		Q 2023/035	Combined with T2023/031
Radios	1610	70,000			•		•		OTHER		Q 2023/038	Combined with T2023/031
Gazebos	1610	65,000			•		•		OTHER		Q 2023/037	Combined with T2023/031
LCD TV (DISASTER)	1610	150,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	OTHER		U 2023/004	Combined with T2023/031
Small IT Equipment	1610	10,000	25,000	-	-	12,579	12,579	12,421	AWARDED		U 2023/005	Procure as needed.
Upgrade Disaster Management Centre (Satellite)	1610	2,500,000	757,319	45,720	137,348	148,088	285,436	471,883	COMPLETED		T 2023/030	Work completed through T 2022/068. Architect paid
Upgrade disaster management centre	1610	500,000	485,000	-	284,331	89,968	374,299	110,701	OTHER		T 2023/030	Project deferred to 2024/2025
Upgrade of Radio Communication	1610	2,300,000	36,868	-	3,868	33,000	36,868	-	COMPLETED		T 2023/031	Architectural fees paid
Chainsaw (Insurance Claim)	1610	-	15,000	-	-		-	15,000	SPECS SUBMITTED		U 2023/005	Submitted for Advertisement
Printer (Disaster)	1610	-	105,419	-	-	-	-	105,419	AWARDED		T 2023/051	Cool-off ended 11/03/2024
White Boards	1610	-	500	-	-	-	-	500	SPECS SUBMITTED		U 2023/005	Submitted for Advertisement
Storage Facility DMS Depot Paarl(Arch. Services)	1610	-	290,000	-	-	-	-	290,000	AWARDED			Planning phase with Architect
Water Urn (Replacement)	1610	-	1,000	-	-	-	-	1,000	SPECS SUBMITTED			Submitted for Advertisement
Conversion of Trailers	1610	-	180,000	-	-	-	-	180,000	EVALUATION			In process of awarding
FIRE SERVICES - TOTAL		29,097,517	28,527,267		6,357,435	18,019,995	24,377,431	4,149,836				
Upgrade CL19169_Convert to Flatbed	1620	550,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	OTHER		T 2023/006	No bids received, department will not proceed with the project. Project cancelled.
Upgrade CL 35679 (Replace watertank & Lockers)	1620	500,000	454,202	-	-	454,201	454,201	1	COMPLETED		T 2023/005	Project completed
Major 4*4 Fire Fighting Vehicle	1620	14,532,117	12,994,044	-	4,455,626	8,538,416	12,994,043	1	COMPLETED		T 2023/055	2 Vehicles delivered and the other being manufactured
4*4 Double Cab (Replacement)	1620	1,000,000	3,230,835	-	-	3,230,834	3,230,834	1	COMPLETED		T 2023/052	4 Vehicles delivered
7 SEATER VEHICLE- REPLACEMENT OF VENTURE CW20946 (FIRE SERVICES)	1620	1,100,000	808,863	-	-	808,862	808,862	1	COMPLETED		T 2023/053	Vehicle delivered
LIGHT 4 X 4 FIRE FIGHTING VEHICLE - REPLACEMENT	1620	5,229,400	4,261,157	-	799,508	3,462,311	4,261,820	- 663	COMPLETED		T 2023/054	2 Vehicles delivered and the other being manufactured
Replacement of Radios (Insurance)	1620	30,000	30,000	-	-	10,573	10,573	19,428	COMPLETED		T 2023/046	Completed
Upgrade Radio Infrastructure	1620	450,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	OTHER		T 2023/008	Removed with Feb Adj Budget

DESCRIPTION		ORIGINAL BUDGET (INCL VIREMENTS)	Adjustments Budget (Incl Virements)	M.T.D. Expenditure	Committed	Y.HD Exclusion Committed	Y.T.D. Costs	AVAILABLE	SCM STAGE	DATE	TENDER / QUOTATION NUMBER	REASON/ COMMENTS
FIRE PUMPS	1620	600,000	499,008	-	-	499,007	499,007	1	COMPLETED		T 2022/047	Annual tender for the period ending 30/06/2025
Specialised Fire Equipment	1620	56,000	96,000	-	-	-	-	96,000	EVALUATION		Q 2023/021	Quotation was re-advertised.
Hazmat Equipment	1620	500,000	500,000	-	363,885	69,571	433,456	66,544	AWARDED		T 2023/085	Awaiting delivery
Upgrade & Replace of Moble & Portable Radios	1620	3,200,000	3,200,000	-	-	-	-	3,200,000	EVALUATION			Quotation closed 06/09/2023 at BEC
Battery chargers	1620	-	100,000	-	36,921	-	36,921	63,079	AWARDED		Q 2023/063	Quotation closed 13 October 2023
BREATHING APPARATUS-REPLACEMENT (FIRE)	1620	200,000	200,000	-	-	-	-	200,000	EVALUATION		Q 2023/014	Quotation closed 04/08/2023, will be cancelled and re- advertised
Furniture and Appliances_Fire	1620	50,000	60,158	-	59,649	-	59,649	509	EVALUATION		T 2023/051	BEC 11/12/2023
TUNNEL TRAINING SIMULATOR (FIRE SERVICES)	1620	250,000	522,000	-	139,199	236,264	375,463	146,537	OTHER		T 2023/074	Project deferred to 2024/2025
Pave Yard / Retaining Wall (CW Fire)	1620	350,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	OTHER		T 2023/067	Project is cancelled
Steel Structure Fire Truck Ports	1620	250,000	371,000	-	321,930	-	321,930	49,070	OTHER		T 2023/071	Project deferred to 2024/2025
Building Upgrades/Repairs - Neuwedrift	1620	200,000	1,200,000	-	180,717	709,955	890,672	309,328	OTHER		Q 2023/030	Project deferred to 2024/2025
Kitchen Upgrades (CL Fire)	1620	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	OTHER		Q 2023/029	Project deferred to 2024/2025
		107,668,917	70,219,802	3,068,496	8,871,653	23,252,128	32,113,562	38,106,240				

DETAILED DEBTORS AGE ANALYSIS - MARCH 2024

	Amount	0 - 30 days	31 - 60 days	61 - 90 days	91 - 120 days	121 - 150 days	151 - 180 days	181 - 365 days	> 365 days
		Mar-24	Feb-24	Jan-24	Dec-23	Nov-23	Oct-23	Sept 2023 - Apr 2023	Mar-23
TRADE RECEIVABLE: FIRE SERVICES	320,388	-	86,744	-	32,714	-	-	39,716	161,214
POST RETIREMENT MEDICAL AID	236,584	201,489	3,703	785	-	2,586	-	-	28,021
RENTAL	28,316	24,075	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,241
CHEMICAL TOILET HIRE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INSURANCE DEBTOR	29,807	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29,807
COUNCILLORS	19,921	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,921
DEPOSITS	4,740	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,740
ENCROACHMENTS	3,859	-	-	-	1,524	-	-	-	2,335
MALHERBE TUBB FAURE	1,839,670	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,839,670	-
POTTS DEVO T2022/101	22,296	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,296	-
PENPAY DEBTORS	18,629	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,146	3,482
DEREK MOSS ROAD SIGNS	2,866	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,866
MERINO CONTRIBUTIONS	4,981	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,981
R62 CONSTRUCTION	69,750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69,750
BERTRANDT ENTERPRISES	3,920	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,920
	2,605,727	225,564	90,446	785	34,238	2,586	-	1,916,829	335,279

DISCLOSURES IN TERMS OF THE MUNICIPAL SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT REGULATION 36(2) - PROMULGATED BY GOVERNMENT GAZETTE 27636 DATED 30 MAY 2005 - FOR THE 3rd QUARTER OF 2023/2024

Name of supplier	Department	Contract Manager	Contract Title	Estimated Costs approved	Reason
AFRIMAT AGGREGATES (OPERATIONS	TECHNICAL SERVICES	H MAART	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CRUSHED STONE PAVEMENT AND FILL MATERIAL	R 68,426,87	EMERGENCY - PROCUREMENT OF CRUSHED STONE PAVEMENT AND FILL MATERIAL
BUSINESS ENGINEERING (PTY) LTD	FINANCIAL SERVICES	K SMIT	COLLABORATOR SUPPORT AGREEMENT AND ANNUAL MAINTENANCE	R 139,644,21	IMPRACTICAL - PROVISION OF COLLABORATOR ELECTRONIC DOCUMENT SYSTEM.
IGNITE ADVISORY SERVICES (PTY) LTD	MUNICIPAL MANAGER	B DARIES	ANNUAL FEES	R 73,140,00	IMPRACTICAL - ANNUAL ICOMPLY USER FEES
INTERACTIVE TRADING 498 CC	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING SERVICES	C FIELIES	ATTEND 2024 CARAVAN (BEELD) SHOW IN JOHANNESBURG	R 125,893,95	SOLE PROVIDER - PAYMENT FOR ATTENDANCE AND PARTICIPATION, RENTING FLOOR SPACE, FURNITURE AND INSTALLATION OF ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION.
SOLVEM CONSULTING (PTY) LTD	FINANCIAL SERVICES	CS ROLAND	SAMRAS FINANCIAL SYSTEM SUPPORT AGREEMENT	R 1,902,209,88	IMPRACTICAL - PROVISION OF SUPPORT FOR THE SAMRAS FINANCIAL SYSTEM
TIP TRANS LOGISTIX (PTY) LTD	TECHNICAL SERVICES	H MAART	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CRUSHED STONE PAVEMENT AND FILL MATERIAL	R 20,359,54	EMERGENCY - PROCUREMENT OF CRUSHED STONE PAVEMENT AND FILL MATERIAL

Contract Number	Contract Title	Contract Manager	Name of supplier	Comments
Q2022/023	K53 DRIVERS LICENSE TRAINING INTERVENTION	R HOLLENBACH	RABE BESTUURSKOOL	THE TRAINING INTERVENTION COMMENCED FOR THE LEARNER'S LICENSE TEST AND DRIVING TESTS ARE PROGRESSING WELL. CHALLENGES ARE BEING DEALT WITH ADEQUATELY.
Q2022/042	NON-PUBLIC APN FOR THE CWDM	A GABIER	ESBC (PTY) LTD	SATISFACTORY
Q2022/105	APPOINTMENT OF A SERVICE PROVIDER TO CONDUCT PEACE OFFICERS TRAINING APPOINTMENT OF A SERVICE PROVIDER TO PROVIDE SUPPORT,	S MINNIES	NU-LAW FIREARMS COMPLIANCE	TRAINING TO START IN DURING MARCH
Q2022/112	COMPLIANCE ADVICE AND REGULATORY SUBMISSIONS IN RESPECT OF THE CWDM HR & PAYROLL SYSTEM FOR A PERIOD OF 12 MONTHS	G JULIE	HR PERFORMANCE TECHNOLOGIES	SERVICES PROVIDER ASSISTED WITH THE EMPLOYMENT EQUITY PLAN SUBMISSION FOR 2024
Q2022/117	LARGE LANGUAGE MODEL WITH GENERATIVE PRE-TRAINED TRANSFORMER CHATBOT	A GABIER	BRAINWAVE PROJECTS 797	SATISFACTORY
Q2022/118	INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY AUDIT	A GABIER	BRAINWAVE PROJECTS 797	SATISFACTORY
	THE NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF STANDARDS AND TECHNOLOGY (NIST)			
Q2022/119	CYBERSECURITY FRAMEWORK AUDIT 12 MONTH XSTREAM PROTECTION BUNDLE GOVERNMENT RENEWAL	A GABIER	BRAINWAVE PROJECTS 797	SATISFACTORY
Q2022/126	LICENSE	A GABIER	DEON FERRIER & ASSOCIATES	SATISFACTORY
Q2023/001A	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF MARKETING COLLATERAL (5 SHELF WIRE DISPLAY UNIT, POP UP AND PULL UP BANNERS, TABLECLOTHS, BUSINESS CARDS AND FLYERS) SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF MARKETING COLLATERAL (5 SHELF WIRE	E NICHOLLS	AFRICAN SUN MEDIA (PTY) LTD	GOOD
Q2023/001B	DISPLAY UNIT, POP UP AND PULL UP BANNERS, TABLECLOTHS, BUSINESS CARDS AND FLYERS)	E NICHOLLS	CUSTOM GRAPHICS AND PRINT CC	GOOD
Q2023/004	DÉCOR AND CATERING FOR GRADE 12 TOP ACHIEVERS AWARDS	G XAWUKA	CAMEL ROCK EVENTS	EXCELLENT SERVICES PROVIDED
Q2020/00 T	EVALUATING OF A TENDER FOR THE OPERATIONAL OF LANDFILL	0 70 (17 010 (OF WILL ROOK EVENTO	EXCELENT CERTICES I ROYIDED
Q2023/005	SITE AND CALCULATIONS TO DETERMINE WASTE TARIFFS FOR LOCAL MUNICIPALITIES USING VARIOUS KNOWN FACTORS.	C SWART	JPCE (PTY) LTD	GOOD
Q2023/007				
Q2023/011	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF ADULT DIAPERS SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF RATION PACKS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING	G XAWUKA	AC DISPOSABLES AND CLEANING PRODUCTS	
Q2023/022A	30 JUNE 2024 SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF NEW FOAM MATTRESSES AND FITTED SHEETS (MATTRESSES)	J THUYNSMA P DU PLESSIS	SAKHI INTERGRATED SOLUTIONS GABRIEL AND MICHEAL MARKETING (PTY) LTD	GOOD MATTRASSES HAVE BEEN DELIVEDED
Q2023/023	CLEANING SERVICES AT THE STELLENBOSCH OFFICE BUILDINGS AT 29 DU TOIT STREET, STELLENBOSCH ON A MONTH-TO-MONTH BASIS FOR THE PERIOD COMMENCING ON 01 JULY 2023 AND NOT EXCEEDING 30 JUNE 2024	K SMIT	NOKHALA CLEANING SERVICES CC	SERVICES RENDERED AS PER THE SPECIFICATIONS
Q2023/024B	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FOOD PARCELS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2024	N AROSI	BANI SUPPLIERS AND SERVICES	SERVICES WERE RENDERED IN DECEMBER 2023
Q2023/025	NEW AND INSURANCE REPLACEMENT PORTABLE, MOBILE AND AIRBAND DIGITAL RADIOS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2024	J THUYNSMA	REHO COMMUNICATIONS (PTY) LTD	SATISFACTORY
Q2023/027A	HIRING OF FLUSH MOBILE AND PORTABLE TOILETS FOR A 12 MONTH PERIOD	L MEISENHEIMER	BIDVEST SERVICES (PTY) LTD	EXCELLENT
Q2023/040	SERVICING OF CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FIRE EXTINGUISHERS AND FIXED INSTALLATIONS	J THUYNSMA	SA FIRE WATCH (PTY) LTD	SATISFACTORY
Q2023/050A	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CROCKERY AND CUTLERY FOR A PERIOD NOT EXCEEDING 12 MONTHS	K SMIT	GIFTEDJACK (PTY) LTD	CURRENTLY IN PROCESS OF PROCURING PRODUCTS FROM THE SERVICE PROVIDER. EXPERIENCED CHALLENGES WITH DELIVERY. CHALLENGES ARE BEING ADDRESSED
Q2023/050B	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CROCKERY AND CUTLERY FOR A PERIOD NOT EXCEEDING 12 MONTHS	K SMIT	SHAN SUPPLIERS (PTY) LTD	CURRENTLY IN PROCESS OF PROCURING PRODUCTS FROM THE SERVICE PROVIDER
Q2023/054	RENEWAL OF ESRI MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT FOR 12 MONTHS	Q BALIE	ESRI SOUTH AFRICA (PTY) LTD	THE SUBSCRIPTION PROCESS IS A ONCE OFF PROCESS, SUPPORT FROM SERVICE PROVIDER IS PROVIDED ON REQUEST.
Q2023/066	APPOINTMENT OF A LEGAL PRACTITIONER, FIRM OR LEGAL EXPERT TO RENDER SPECIALIZED LEGAL AND ADVISORY SERVICES TO THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY WITH SPECIFIC REFERENCE TO EVICTIONS/INTERDICTS IN TERMS OF PIE AND ESTA	K SMIT	YVETTE CLOETE AND ASSOCIATES	MET WITH THE SERVICE PROVIDER ON 23/01/2024 TO FINALIZE INSTRUCTIONS PERTAINING TO EVICTIONS, COMPLY WITH INSTRUCTIONS PROVIDED TO THEM
Q2023/075	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES – PROPERTY VALUATIONS	R VAN ROOYEN	HCB VALUATIONS AND SERVICES	SATISFACTORY
T 2022/132	LEASE OF AN OPEN PARKING AREA SITUATED ON ERVEN 121 AND 123, DRUKKERS AVENUE, STELLENBOSCH FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025	K SMIT	LINDRIENA ENTREPRENEURS (PTY) LTD	SERVICES RENDERED AS PER THE SPECIFICATIONS

Contract Number	Contract Title	Contract Manager	Name of supplier	Comments
				MAINTENANCE SERVICES PROVIDED ITO
				MAINTENANCE AGREEMENTS. REACTIVE CHALLENGES
T2020/044	SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION AND COMMISSIONING OF 5 x	I CMIT	VELABLIANDA TRADING AND DDG IFCTC	ARE ADDRESSED ON A REGULAR BASIS TO ENSURE
T2020/011	DIGITAL COLOUR COPIER/MULTIFUNCTIONAL DEVICES SUPPLY, INSTALLATION, COMMISSIONING AND MONITORING OF A	K SMIT	VELAPHANDA TRADING AND PROJECTS	SERVICE DELIVERY
T2021/002	VEHICLE TRACKING SYSTEM FOR THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT			PROVIDED TRACKING SERVICES TO THE CWDM AS
12021/002	MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2024	K SMIT	REALM TRACK CC	WELL AS MAINTENANCE OF THE SYSTEM
	PROVISION OF HYGIENE SERVICES AT VARIOUS PREMISES OF THE			
T2021/003A	CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDING			
12021/000/1	30 JUNE 2024	14 ON 11 T	SANITECH A DIVISION OF WACO AFRICA (PTY)	
	PROVISION OF HYGIENE SERVICES AT VARIOUS PREMISES OF THE	K SMIT	LTD	TIMEFRAMES
	CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDING			
T2021/003B	30 JUNE 2024			PROVIDED HYGIENE SERVICES TO CWDM WITHIN SET
		K SMIT	ITHALOMSO (PTY) LTD	TIMEFRAMES
T2021/004				PROVIDED CWDM WITH QUALITY ADVERTISMENTS
12021/004	ADVERTISING SERVICES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2024	K SMIT	LTD	WITHIN SET TIMEFRAMES
	SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION AND COMMISSIONING OF TWO (2)			
T2021/008	DIGITAL COLOUR COPIER / MULTI FUNCTIONAL DEVICES TOGETHER			PROVIDED MAINTENANCE TO VARIOUS COPIERS OF
	WITH AN ALL-INCLUSIVE 3-YEAR MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT	K SMIT	DR AUTOMATION SOLUTIONS (PTY) LTD	HIGH STANDARD ITO MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT
	PROVISION OF PEST DISINFESTATION AND RODENT CONTROL			
T2021/010A	SERVICES AT VARIOUS OFFICE BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES OF THE			
12021/010/4	CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDING		,	PROVIDED PEST AND RODENT CONTROL SERVICES OF
	30 JUNE 2024 PROVISION OF PEST DISINFESTATION AND RODENT CONTROL	K SMIT	LTD	HIGH STANDARD TO THE CWDM
	SERVICES AT VARIOUS OFFICE BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES OF THE			
T2021/010B	CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDING			PROVIDED PEST AND RODENT CONTROL SERVICES TO
	30 JUNE 2024	K SMIT	XCELL ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	THE CWDM AT VARIOUS OFFICES
T2021/013	PROVISION AND MAINTENANCE OF CHEMICAL TOILETS AT			
12021/013	SANDHILLS FOR THE PERIOD 01 JULY 2021 TO 30 JUNE 2024	C SWART	BIDVEST SERVICES (PTY) LTD	SATISFACTORY
T0004/044	DEVELOP AND IMPLEMENT A MUSICAL PUPPET SHOW THROUGHOUT			
T2021/044	THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT'S AREA FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2024	T DAVIDS	ARINA WILSON	GOOD
	PROVISION OF BUYING SERVICES FOR DIGITAL AND BROADCASTING	I DAVIDO	AYANDA MBANGA COMMUNICATIONS (PTY)	19000
T2021/046	MEDIA FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2024	J OTTO	LTD	EXCELLENT
	MEDICAL CERTIFICATES OF FITNESS FOR AFFECTED ROAD			
T2021/064A	MAINTENANCE, ROAD CONSTRUCTION AND WORKSHOP EMPLOYEES			
12021/001/1	AT THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD	LIMAADT	0110 04 05 00	0000
	ENDING TO 30 JUNE 2024 MEDICAL CERTIFICATES OF FITNESS FOR AFFECTED ROAD	H MAART	OHS CARE CC	GOOD
	MAINTENANCE, ROAD CONSTRUCTION AND WORKSHOP EMPLOYEES			
T2021/064B	AT THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD			
	ENDING TO 30 JUNE 2024	H MAART	MEDI-INDUSTRIAL TRADING (PTY) LTD	GOOD
T2022/003A	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CRUSHED STONE, PAVEMENT & FILL		AFRIMAT AGGREGATE OPERATIONS (PTY)	
	RELATED MATERIAL FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025 SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CONCRETE PIPES AND CULVERTS FOR	Y LEVENDAL	LTD	GOOD
T2022/004B	THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025	H MAART	NRB PIPING SYSTEMS (PTY) LTD	GOOD
T0000/0054	ENGLISH, AFRIKAANS AND XHOSA TRANSLATION AND EDITING	I I IVI/VIIX I	TAREF II IN COLOTE MIC (1 11) ETD	PROVIDED HIGH QUALITY TRANSLATING AND EDITING
T2022/005A	SERVICES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025	K SMIT	ARINA WILSON	SERVICES TO CWDM WITHIN SET TIMEFRAMES
T2022/005B	ENGLISH, AFRIKAANS AND XHOSA TRANSLATION AND EDITING			PROVIDED HIGH QUALITY TRANSLATING AND EDITING
. 2022/0000	SERVICES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025	K SMIT	BANAFRICA FOREIGN LANGUAGES	SERVICES TO THE CWDM
T2022/009A	THE HIRING OF MECHANICAL AND CONSTRUCTION PLANT	LIMAADT	ALTANTIC DUANT AND TO ANCOCOT (DT) O LTO	COOD
	EQUIPMENT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025 THE HIRING OF MECHANICAL AND CONSTRUCTION PLANT	H MAART	ALTANTIC PLANT AND TRANSPORT (PTY) LTD AQUA TRANSPORT AND PLANT HIRE (PTY)	GOOD
T2022/009B	EQUIPMENT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025	H MAART	LTD	DELIVERY CHALLENGES ARE CURRENTLY ADDRESSED
	THE HIRING OF MECHANICAL AND CONSTRUCTION PLANT	I I IVI/VAIX I	210	SEE. LETT OF MEETINGEO MEETINGE MEETINGEO MEETINGE MEET
T2022/009C	EQUIPMENT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025	H MAART	BOVU FLUID HOLDINGS (PTY) LTD	GOOD
T2022/009H	THE HIRING OF MECHANICAL AND CONSTRUCTION PLANT			
12022/009H	EQUIPMENT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025	H MAART	LELIEBLOM GRONDVERSKUIWING (PTY) LTD	GOOD
T2022/009K	THE HIRING OF MECHANICAL AND CONSTRUCTION PLANT	·		
12022/00010	EQUIPMENT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025	H MAART	MORESON GRONDVERSKUIWERS (PTY) LTD	GOOD
T2022/009L	THE HIRING OF MECHANICAL AND CONSTRUCTION PLANT		W B TIPPER TRUCK AND PLANT HIRE (PTY)	0000
	EQUIPMENT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025	H MAART	LTD	GOOD

Contract Number	Contract Title	Contract Manager	Name of supplier	Comments
T0000/044	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF STEEL REINFORCEMENT FOR THE		· ·	
T2022/011	PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025	Y LEVENDAL	DIPHORORO CONSULTING (PTY) LTD	GOOD
T0000/04 4A	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PROTECTIVE CLOTHING AND FOOTWEAR		MALUKA INTEGRATED BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	
T2022/014A	FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025	Y LEVENDAL	(PTY) LTD	GOOD
T0000/0440	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PROTECTIVE CLOTHING AND FOOTWEAR			
T2022/014C	FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025	Y LEVENDAL	BLACKBIRD TRADING 480 CC	AWAITING OUTSTANDING ORDERS
				SLOW DELIVERY CHALLENGES ARE CURRENTLY
T2022/014E	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PROTECTIVE CLOTHING AND FOOTWEAR			ADDRESSED IN TERMS OF VENDOR DEFAULT
	FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025	Y LEVENDAL	SELECT PPE (PTY) LTD	PROCESS
	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF NATURAL GRAVEL WEARING COURSE			
T2022/015A	MATERIAL FOR RE-GRAVELING OF RURAL PROVINCIAL ROADS FOR			
	THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025	Y LEVENDAL	TIP TRANS LOGISTIX (PTY) LTD	GOOD
				THE POPIA TRAINING INTERVENTIONS HAVE BEEN
				CONDUCTED ON THE RESPECTIVE DATES OF 24 & 27
T2022/017				NOVEMBER 2023. THESE AWARENESS SESSIONS ARE
12022/017				COMPULSORY TO BE ATTENDED BY ALL OFFICIALS
	PROVISION OF BANKING SERVICES FOR THE PERIOD 01 JULY 2022			AND WILL BE CONDUCTED CONTINUOUSLY UNTIL ALL
	TO 30 JUNE 2027	R VAN ROOYEN	NEDBANK LIMITED	CWDM OFFICIALS FULLY COMPLY.
	FLEET MANAGEMENT SERVICES FOR THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF			
	SPARE PARTS OR REPLACEMENT OF COMPONENTS OF MOTOR			
T2022/018	VEHICLES, EARTHMOVING AND ROAD CONSTRUCTION PLANT AND			
	RELATED SERVICES FOR A TWELVE-MONTH PERIOD FOR THE			
	DIVISION ROADS	Y LEVENDAL	G W AUTO TECH (PTY) LTD	GOOD
	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF NEW TYRES AND TUBES TO			
T2022/019A	WORCESTER AND STELLENBOSCH FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30			
	JUNE 2025	Y LEVENDAL	ABH LOGISTICS (PTY) LTD	GOOD
	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF NEW TYRES AND TUBES TO			
T2022/019B	WORCESTER AND STELLENBOSCH FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30			
	JUNE 2025	Y LEVENDAL	KILOTREADS STELLENBOSCH (PTY) LTD	GOOD
	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF NEW TYRES AND TUBES TO			
T2022/019D	WORCESTER AND STELLENBOSCH FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30			
	JUNE 2025	Y LEVENDAL	MALAS (PTY) LTD	GOOD
	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF NEW TYRES AND TUBES TO			
T2022/019F	WORCESTER AND STELLENBOSCH FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30			
	JUNE 2025	Y LEVENDAL	QUALITY TREADS CC	GOOD
	LABOUR INTENSIVE CLEANING AND GRASS CUTTING OF PROVINCIAL			
T2022/025C	ROADS FOR CERES, STELLENBOSCH, DRAKENSTEIN AND			
	WORCESTER / ROBERTSON	C SWART	BERCOR TRADING CC	GOOD
T2022/026	TREE EVALUATION AND FELLING ACTIVITIES IN PROVINCIAL ROAD			
12022/020	RESERVES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025	Y LEVENDAL	SISONKE TREEFELLERS CC	GOOD
T2022/029	GROUND CREWS FOR FIRE FIGHTING AND FIRE RELATED			
12022/023	FUNCTIONS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025	J THUYNSMA	NCC ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES (PTY) LTD	GOOD
	PROVISION OF GARDENING SERVICES, CLEANING OF GROUNDS,			
	SURROUNDS AND INSIDE OPEN-AIR AND/OR COMMUNAL AREAS,			
T2022/032C	WASHING OF VEHICLES AND WASHING OF WINDOWS AND PARKING			
12022/0320	AREAS AT VARIOUS OFFICE BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES OF THE			
	CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDING			
	30 JUNE 2025	K SMIT	NDIKWAZI ENTERPRISES (PTY) LTD	SERVICES RENDERED AS PER THE SPECIFICATIONS
	PROVISION OF GARDENING SERVICES, CLEANING OF GROUNDS,			
	SURROUNDS AND INSIDE OPEN-AIR AND/OR COMMUNAL AREAS,			
T2022/032D	WASHING OF VEHICLES AND WASHING OF WINDOWS AND PARKING			
12022/0020	AREAS AT VARIOUS OFFICE BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES OF THE			
	CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDING			PROVIDED ACCEPTABLE QUALITY VEHICLE CLEANING
	30 JUNE 2025	K SMIT	TIKEDI HOLDINGS	SERVICES TO THE CWDM
	PROVISION OF GARDENING SERVICES, CLEANING OF GROUNDS,			
	SURROUNDS AND INSIDE OPEN-AIR AND/OR COMMUNAL AREAS,			
T2022/032E	WASHING OF VEHICLES AND WASHING OF WINDOWS AND PARKING			
12022/0325	AREAS AT VARIOUS OFFICE BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES OF THE			
	CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDING			
	30 JUNE 2025	K SMIT	EL- CHANNUN TRADING	SERVICES RENDERED AS PER THE SPECIFICATIONS

Contract Number	Contract Title	Contract Manager	Name of supplier	Comments
T2022/032E	PROVISION OF GARDENING SERVICES, CLEANING OF GROUNDS, SURROUNDS AND INSIDE OPEN-AIR AND/OR COMMUNAL AREAS, WASHING OF VEHICLES AND WASHING OF WINDOWS AND PARKING AREAS AT VARIOUS OFFICE BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES OF THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDING			
	30 JUNE 2025	K SMIT	EL- CHANNUN TRADING	SERVICES RENDERED AS PER SPECIFICATIONS
T2022/032F	PROVISION OF GARDENING SERVICES, CLEANING OF GROUNDS, SURROUNDS AND INSIDE OPEN-AIR AND/OR COMMUNAL AREAS, WASHING OF VEHICLES AND WASHING OF WINDOWS AND PARKING AREAS AT VARIOUS OFFICE BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES OF THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025 PROVISION OF GARDENING SERVICES, CLEANING OF GROUNDS,	K SMIT	DYNAMIC EXCLUSIVE MAINTENANCE SERVICES	PROVIDED CLEANING SERVICES TO THE CWDM AT THE WORCESTER AND MONTAGU OFFICES
T2022/032G	SURROUNDS AND INSIDE OPEN-AIR AND/OR COMMUNAL AREAS, WASHING OF VEHICLES AND WASHING OF WINDOWS AND PARKING AREAS AT VARIOUS OFFICE BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES OF THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025	K SMIT	LLU CIVIL ENGINEERING PROJECTS (PTY) LTD	SERVICES RENDERED AS PER AGREEMENT
T2022/032H	PROVISION OF GARDENING SERVICES, CLEANING OF GROUNDS, SURROUNDS AND INSIDE OPEN-AIR AND/OR COMMUNAL AREAS, WASHING OF VEHICLES AND WASHING OF WINDOWS AND PARKING AREAS AT VARIOUS OFFICE BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES OF THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025	K SMIT	ALL ROUND SERVICES	SERVICES RENDERED AS PER TENDER
T2022/032H	PROVISION OF GARDENING SERVICES, CLEANING OF GROUNDS, SURROUNDS AND INSIDE OPEN-AIR AND/OR COMMUNAL AREAS, WASHING OF VEHICLES AND WASHING OF WINDOWS AND PARKING AREAS AT VARIOUS OFFICE BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES OF THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025	K SMIT	ALL ROUND SERVICES	COMPLY WITH TENDER SPECIFICATIONS
T2022/035	BULK PRINTING, DELIVERY AND INSERTION OF THE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY'S NEWSLETTER FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025	JOTTO	MEDIA 24 T/A PAARL POST	EXCELLENT
T2022/037	CONSTRUCTION OF MULTI-PURPOSE COURTS IN THE RURAL AREA OF CWDM	C SWART	PROTEA SPORTS COURT SA (PTY) LTD	GOOD
T2022/037	CONSTRUCTION OF MULTI-PURPOSE COURTS IN THE RURAL AREA OF CWDM	C SWART	PROTEA SPORTS COURT SA (PTY) LTD	GOOD
T2022/037	CONSTRUCTION OF MULTI-PURPOSE COURTS IN THE RURAL AREA OF CWDM	C SWART	PROTEA SPORTS COURT SA (PTY) LTD	GOOD
T2022/040	CONSTRUCTION OF CLUBHOUSES IN THE RURAL AREA OF CWDM.	C SWART	VSTATE HOLDING T/A MAKHARE CONSTRUCTION	SATISFACTORY
T2022/040	CONSTRUCTION OF CLUBHOUSES IN THE RURAL AREA OF CWDM.	C SWART	VSTATE HOLDING T/A MAKHARE CONSTRUCTION	SATISFACTORY
T2022/040	CONSTRUCTION OF CLUBHOUSES IN THE RURAL AREA OF CWDM.	C SWART	VSTATE HOLDING T/A MAKHARE CONSTRUCTION	SATISFACTORY
T2022/053	TRAINING AND MENTORSHIP DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME FOR THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY'S ENTREPRENEURIAL SEED FUND AND SMALL FARMER SUPPORT PROGRAMMES BENEFICIARIES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025	P JANUARY	NLT INVESTMENTS (PTY) LTD	THE SERVICE PROVIDER HAS PERFORMED WELL AND MEETS ALL THE CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS
T2022/055	SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION AND COMMISSIONING OF SIX (6) DIGITAL COLOUR COPIERS / MULTI FUNCTIONAL DEVICES TOGETHER WITH ALL-INCLUSIVE 3-YEAR MAINTENANCE AGREEMENTS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025	K SMIT	KONICA MINOLTA SOUTH AFRICA A DIVISION OF BIDVEST OFFICE (PTY) LTD	COMPLY WITH SPECIFICATIONS
T2022/057	THE ALL-INCLUSIVE SERVICING, REPAIRING AND MAINTENANCE OF PASSENGER LIFTS AND STAIRLIFTS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025	T SOLOMON	SKYE ELEVATORS (PTY) LTD	GOOD
T2022/061	ALL-INCLUSIVE MAINTENANCE AGREEMENTS FOR VARIOUS DIGITAL COPIERS / MULTI FUNCTIONAL DEVICES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025	K SMIT	DR AUTOMATION SOLUTIONS (PTY) LTD	PROVIDED HIGH QUALITY MAINTENANCE ITO MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT
T2022/067A	INTERNET SERVICES FOR THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY 'S FACILITIES IN THE TOWNS OF STELLENBOSCH, WORCESTER AND ROBERTSON FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2024	A GABIER	MOBILE TELEPHONE NETWORKS (PTY) LTD	CATICEACTORY
	2024	A GADIER	I MODILE TELEFHONE NETWORKS (FTY) LID	

Contract Number	Contract Title	Contract Manager	Name of supplier	Comments
	APPOINTMENT OF A PROFESSIONAL ARCHITECTURAL SERVICE		· ·	
T2022/068	PROVIDER TO INTER ALIA ASSIST THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT			
12022/000	MUNICIPALITY WITH THE EXECUTION OF CAPITAL PROJECTS FOR			
	THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025	C SWART	CHECKER FLAG PROJECTS	SATISFACTORY
	DISMANTLING AND REMOVAL THE EXISTING PLATFORM LIFT AND			
T2022/069	THE SUPPLY, DELIVERY INSTALLATION, COMMISSIONING AND	T 001 0M0N1	OTERLIANILO NEL TIA EL ERECT	0000
	MAINTENANCE OF A NEW PLATFORM LIFT CONDUCT AN ASSESSMENT OF ALL RURAL, SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC	T SOLOMON	STEPHANUS NEL T/A ELERECT	GOOD
	DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITIES WITHIN THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT			
	MUNICIPALITY AS WELL AS THE FIVE CATEGORY-B MUNICIPALITIES			
T2022/072	WITHIN THE DISTRICT AND DEVELOP A LONG-TERM FINANCIAL			SERVICE PROVIDER PRESENTED THE LT FINANCIAL
	MODEL TO SUPPORT DECISION MAKING DURING THE IDP/BUDGET			MODEL ON 1 FEBRUARY 2024. FINAL MODEL TO BE
	PROCESS	J SWANEPOEL	PALMER DEVELOPMENT GROUP (PTY) LTD	SUBMITTED DRAFT REPORT SUBMITTED 11/03/2024
	PROVISION OF A HOLISTIC EMPLOYEE WELLNESS PROGRAM TO THE			
T2022/075	CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDING			
	30 JUNE 2025	A SEPTEMBER	ICAS SOUTHERN AFRICA (PTY) LTD	GOOD
	PROVISION AND FACILITATION OF INTERNAL TRAINIG PROGRAMMES			THE TRAINING INTERVENTION COMMENCED OFFCIALYY FROM 13 AND 14 MARCH/ 18 AND 19
	FOR CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MINICIPALIOTY (CWDM)			MARCH/ 25 AND 26 MARCH.THE TRAINING
T2022/077A	EMPLOYEES, BY SUITABLE ACCREDITED SERVICE PROVIDERS AS			INTERVENTION IS ONGOING AND PROGRESSING WELL
	REQUIRED IN THE SCOPE OF WORK FOR THE PERIOD ENDING JUNE		TSHIRELETSO MULTI -SKILLS AND TRAINING	AND CHALLENGES ARE BEING DEALT WITH
	2025	R HOLLENBACH	PTY LTD	ADEQUATELY.
	PROVISION AND FACILITATION OF INTERNAL TRAINIG PROGRAMMES			
	FOR CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MINICIPALIOTY (CWDM)			
T2022/077B	EMPLOYEES, BY SUITABLE ACCREDITED SERVICE PROVIDERS AS			THE TRAINING INTERVENTION IS PROGRESSING WELL
	REQUIRED IN THE SCOPE OF WORK FOR THE PERIOD ENDING JUNE			AND CHALLENGES ARE BEING DEALT WITH
	2025	R HOLLENBACH	PRO SKILLS DEVELOPMENT PTY LTD	ADEQUATELY. THE TRAINING INTERVENTION COMMENCED
				OFFICIALLY FROM 01 NOVEMBER 2023 TO OCTOBER
	PROVISION AND FACILITATION OF INTERNAL TRAINING			2025 IN TERMS OF THE MULTI-YEAR CONTRACT
T2022/077C	PROGRAMMES FOR CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MINICIPALIOTY			APPOINTMENT. THE MUNICIPAL HEALTH OFFICIALS
12022/0110	(CWDM) EMPLOYEES, BY SUITABLE ACCREDITED SERVICE			HAS COMMENCED WITH THE ACCUMULATION OF CPD
	PROVIDERS AS REQUIRED IN THE SCOPE OF WORK FOR THE		AFRICAN ONLINE SCIENTIFIC INFORMATION	POINTS. THE EMERGENCY SERVICES INDICATED
	PERIOD ENDING JUNE 2025	R HOLLENBACH	SYSTEMS PTY LTD	COMMENCEMENT AFTER THE FIRE SEASON.
	PROVISION AND FACILITATION OF INTERNAL TRAINIG PROGRAMMES			THE TRAINING INTERVENTION PROGRESSED WELL
	FOR CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MINICIPALIOTY (CWDM)			FOR THE DURATION OF NOVEMBER 2023. THE
T2022/077D	EMPLOYEES, BY SUITABLE ACCREDITED SERVICE PROVIDERS AS			PROGRAMME COMMENCED 22-26 JANUARY 2024.
	REQUIRED IN THE SCOPE OF WORK FOR THE PERIOD ENDING JUNE		BANTUBANYE INVESTMENT CC t/a	TRAINING WAS PROVIDED 11-15 MARCH 2024 AND IS
	2025 PROVISION AND FACILITATION OF INTERNAL TRAINING	R HOLLENBACH	BANTUBANYE SKILLS	PROGRESSING WELL.
	PROGRAMMES FOR CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MINICIPALIOTY			THE TRAINING INTERVENTION IS SCHEDULED TO
T2022/077E	(CWDM) EMPLOYEES, BY SUITABLE ACCREDITED SERVICE			COMMENCE IN FEBRUARY/MARCH 2024 OR UPON
12022/011L	PROVIDERS AS REQUIRED IN THE SCOPE OF WORK FOR THE			REQUEST FROM MANAGEMENT TO DO A STRATEGIC
	PERIOD ENDING JUNE 2025	R HOLLENBACH	TRAINING B2B CC	SESSION WITHIN THE CWDM.
				THE TRAINING INTERVENTION WAS SCHEDULED TO
				COMMENCE IN OCTOBER/NOVEMBER 2023. HOWEVER,
	PROVISION AND FACILITATION OF INTERNAL TRAINING			DUE TO THE UNAVAILABILITY OF STAFF THE
T2022/077F	PROGRAMMES FOR CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MINICIPALIOTY			INTERVENTION WAS SCHEDULED FOR
	(CWDM) EMPLOYEES, BY SUITABLE ACCREDITED SERVICE			COMMENCEMENT IN FEBRUARY 2024 AND
	PROVIDERS AS REQUIRED IN THE SCOPE OF WORK FOR THE	D LIGHT ENDAGH	EFFICIENT LEADERS REVUEES	PROGRESSED WELL. NEW DATES WILL BE SCHEDULED
	PERIOD ENDING JUNE 2025	R HOLLENBACH	EFFICIENT LEADERS PTY LTD	FOR APRIL/MAY 2024 THE TRAINING INTERVENTION WAS SCHEDULED TO
	PROVISION AND FACILITATION OF INTERNAL TRAINIG PROGRAMMES			COMMENCE IN OCTOBER/NOVEMBER 2023. HOWEVER,
	FOR CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MINICIPALIOTY (CWDM)			DUE TO THE UNAVAILABILITY OF STAFF THE
T2022/077G	EMPLOYEES, BY SUITABLE ACCREDITED SERVICE PROVIDERS AS			INTERVENTION WILL BE SCHEDULED TO MID-
	REQUIRED IN THE SCOPE OF WORK FOR THE PERIOD ENDING JUNE			FEBRUARY 2024 OR UPON THE REQUEST OF
	2025	R HOLLENBACH	FACHS BUSINESS CONSULTING & TRAINING	MANAGEMENT.
	PROVISION AND FACILITATION OF INTERNAL TRAINIG PROGRAMMES			THE TRAINING INTERVNETION WAS SCHEDULED TO
	FOR CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MINICIPALIOTY (CWDM)			COMMENCE IN OCTOBER/NOVEMBER 2023. HOWEVER,
T2022/077G	EMPLOYEES, BY SUITABLE ACCREDITED SERVICE PROVIDERS AS			COMMENCED IN FEBRUARY 2024 AND IS
	REQUIRED IN THE SCOPE OF WORK FOR THE PERIOD ENDING JUNE	D HOLLENDACU	FACUE DUCINECE CONCLUTING & TO A INVINCE	PROGRESSING WELL. NEW TRAINING DATES WILL BE
	2025	R HOLLENBACH	FACHS BUSINESS CONSULTING & TRAINING	SCHEDULED FOR APRIL/MAY 2024

Contract Number	Contract Title	Contract Manager	Name of supplier	Comments
	PROVISION AND FACILITATION OF INTERNAL TRAINIG PROGRAMMES		1	
	FOR CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MINICIPALIOTY (CWDM)			
T2022/077H	EMPLOYEES, BY SUITABLE ACCREDITED SERVICE PROVIDERS AS			THE TRAINING INTERVENTION IS SCHEDULED TO
	REQUIRED IN THE SCOPE OF WORK FOR THE PERIOD ENDING JUNE	5 11011 51154011		COMMENCE IN EARLY 2024 OR UPON REQUEST FROM
	2025 PROVISION AND FACILITATION OF INTERNAL TRAINING	R HOLLENBACH	SUMMAT TRAINING INSTITUTE PTY LTD	MANAGEMENT.
	PROGRAMMES FOR CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MINICIPALIOTY			
T2022/077I	(CWDM) EMPLOYEES, BY SUITABLE ACCREDITED SERVICE			THE TRAINING INTERVENTION IS SCHEDULED TO
12022/0111	PROVIDERS AS REQUIRED IN THE SCOPE OF WORK FOR THE			COMMENCE IN MARCH 2024 OR UPON THE REQUEST
	PERIOD ENDING JUNE 2025	R HOLLENBACH	PST TRAINING PTY LTD	OF MANAGEMENT
				THE POPIA TRAINING INTERVENTIONS WILL BE
	PROVISION AND FACILITATION OF INTERNAL TRAINING			CONDUCTED ON THE RESPECTIVE DATES OF 18 AND
T2022/077J	PROGRAMMES FOR CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MINICIPALIOTY			26 APRIL 2024. THESE AWARENESS SESSIONS ARE
12022/0113	(CWDM) EMPLOYEES, BY SUITABLE ACCREDITED SERVICE			COMPULSORY AND MUST BE ATTENDED BY ALL
	PROVIDERS AS REQUIRED IN THE SCOPE OF WORK FOR THE			OFFICIALS AND WILL BE CONDUCTED CONTINUOUSLY
	PERIOD ENDING JUNE 2025	R HOLLENBACH	& ASSOCIATES	UNTIL ALL CWDM OFFICIALS FULLY COMPLY.
	REVIEW OF THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY'S			
T2022/080	TRANSPORT REGISTER AND OPERATING LICENCE PLAN FOR INTER-			
12022/000	MUNICIPAL NON-CONTRACTED MINIBUS-TAXI ROUTES IN TERMS OF			
	THE NATIONAL LAND TRANSPORT ACT(NLTA) 2009. (ACT 5 OF 2009)	C NKASELA	INNOVATIVE TRANSPORT SOLUTIONS	PROJECT COMPLETED SATISFACTORILY
	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF BRANDED ROAD SAFETY THEMED	0.110.022.	I WITCH THE THE WITCH COLOR TO THE COLOR TO	THOUSE TO SOME ELECTED OF THOU PROTECTION
T0000/440A	PROMOTIONAL ITEMS: LUNCH/COOLER BOX, ECO FRIENDLY			
T2022/110A	SHOPPER BAG AND LEARNER PEAK CAPS FOR A TWELVE-MONTH			
	PERIOD	C NKASELA	TIGER EYE TRADING	SATISFACTORY
	THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF UNIFORMS AND PERSONAL			
T2022/111B	PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT TO THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY'S DIVISION: FIRE SERVICES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING			
	30 JUNE 2025	H LOUW	GOOD HOPE UNIFORM (PTY) LTD	SATISFACTORY
	THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF UNIFORMS AND PERSONAL	H LOOW	GOOD HOPE UNIFORM (PTT) LTD	SATISFACTORY
	PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT TO THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT			
T2022/111D	MUNICIPALITY'S DIVISION: FIRE SERVICES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING			
	30 JUNE 2025	H LOUW	INVUYANI SAFETY (PTY) LTD	SATISFACTORY
T2022/127B	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF OILS AND LUBRICANTS FOR THE PERIOD			
12022/127B	ENDING 30 JUNE 2025	Y LEVENDAL	PISTON POWER CHEMICALS (PTY) LTD	GOOD
T2022/128A	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNS FOR THE		EGS ENGINEERING & MAINTENANCE (PTY)	
12022/120/1	PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025	Y LEVENDAL	LTD	GOOD
T2022/128B	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNS FOR THE			
	PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025	Y LEVENDAL	MEGA ROADS AND CIVILS (PTY) LTD	GOOD
T2022/128C	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNS FOR THE	VIEVENDAL	NULWAY ENTERPRISE OO	2005
	PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025	Y LEVENDAL	NU WAY ENTERPRISE CC	GOOD
T2022/128D	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025	Y LEVENDAL	THUMA MINA ROAD SIGNS (PTY) LTD	DELIVERY CHALLENGES ARE CURRENTLY ADDRESSED
	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNS FOR THE	I LEVENDAL	THOWA WIINA ROAD SIGNS (FTT) LTD	DELIVERY CHALLENGES ARE CURRENTLY ADDRESSED
T2022/128E	PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025	Y LEVENDAL	WESTERN CAPE SIGNS CC	DELIVERY CHALLENGES ARE CURRENTLY ADDRESSED
	SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND SPRAYING OF BITUMINOUS PRODUCTS FOR	T EE VEI VEI VEI	WESTERN ON E SIGNS OF	DELIVERY OF MEETINGED AND GOTTLES AND ADDRESSED
T2022/129E	A TWELVE-MONTH PERIOD	Y LEVENDAL	TAU PELE CONSTRUCTION (PTY) LTD	GOOD
T0005 !:	SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND SPRAYING OF BITUMINOUS PRODUCTS FOR		MOTELL CONCUMENTATION OF THE PERSON	
T2022/129F	A TWELVE-MONTH PERIOD	Y LEVENDAL	TOSAS (PTY) LTD	GOOD
T2022/420F	SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND SPRAYING OF BITUMINOUS PRODUCTS FOR		1	
T2022/129F	A TWELVE-MONTH PERIOD	Y LEVENDAL	TOSAS (PTY) LTD	GOOD
T2022/129G	SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND SPRAYING OF BITUMINOUS PRODUCTS FOR	<u> </u>		
12022/1230	A TWELVE-MONTH PERIOD	Y LEVENDAL	TUMILE BAMBIX PROJECT (PTY) LTD	GOOD
	OURDLY AND RELIVERY OF PROTECTIVE OF CHAIN AND THE COLOR			
T2022/131	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PROTECTIVE CLOTHING AND UNIFORMS			CAMPLES FOR FITTING OF UNIFORMS WERE PROVIDED
	FOR PERSONNEL OF THE DEPARTMENT: FINANCIAL AND STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES FORTHE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2024	K SMIT	BLACKBIRD TRADING 480 CC	SAMPLES FOR FITTING OF UNIFORMS WERE PROVIDED AND ORDERS ARE FINALIZED
	SOLI ON ENVICES FOR THE FERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2024	I JIVII I	DLAUNDIND TRADING 400 CC	AND ONDERS ARE FINALIZED
	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PROTECTIVE CLOTHING AND UNIFORMS			
T2022/131	FOR PERSONNEL OF THE DEPARTMENT: FINANCIAL AND STRATEGIC			
	SUPPORT SERVICES FORTHE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2024	K SMIT	BLACKBIRD TRADING 480 CC	SAMPLES PROVIDED ON REQUEST AS PER TENDER

Contract Number	Contract Title	Contract Manager	Name of supplier	Comments
T2022/131	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PROTECTIVE CLOTHING AND UNIFORMS FOR PERSONNEL OF THE DEPARTMENT: FINANCIAL AND STRATEGIC			
	SUPPORT SERVICES FORTHE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2024	K SMIT	BLACKBIRD TRADING 480 CC	DELIVERY CHALLENGES ARE CURRENTLY ADDRESSED
	PROVISION OF GENERAL WORKERS TO ASSIST WITH THE REGULAR CLEANING OF FACILITIES OF THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT			
T2022/133	MUNICIPALITY ON AN AD HOC BASIS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30			
	JUNE 2024	K SMIT	SAKHI INTEGRATED SOLUTIONS (PTY) LTD	SERVICES RENDERED AS PER THE SPECIFICATIONS
	PROVISION OF GENERAL WORKERS TO ASSIST WITH THE REGULAR	-		
T2022/133	CLEANING OF FACILITIES OF THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT			
. 2022/ . 00	MUNICIPALITY ON AN AD HOC BASIS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2024	K SMIT	SAKHI INTEGRATED SOLUTIONS (PTY) LTD	SERVICES RENDERED AS PER THE SPECIFICATIONS
	PROVISION OF GENERAL WORKERS TO ASSIST WITH THE REGULAR	K SWIT	SARHI INTEGRATED SOLUTIONS (FTT) LTD	SERVICES RENDERED AS FER THE SPECIFICATIONS
T2022/133	CLEANING OF FACILITIES OF THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT			
12022/133	MUNICIPALITY ON AN AD HOC BASIS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30			
	JUNE 2024 SECURITY, PATROL AND ACCESS CONTROL SERVICES AT VARIOUS	K SMIT	SAKHI INTEGRATED SOLUTIONS (PTY) LTD	SERVICES RENDERED AS PER SPECIFICATIONS
T2022/136A	FACILITIES OF THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR A			
12022/100/1	12-MONTH PERIOD	K SMIT	GAP MANAGEMENT (PTY) LTD	SERVICES RENDERED AS PER THE SPECIFICATIONS
	SECURITY, PATROL AND ACCESS CONTROL SERVICES AT VARIOUS			
T2022/136A	FACILITIES OF THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR A 12-MONTH PERIOD	K SMIT	GAP MANAGEMENT (PTY) LTD	SERVICES RENDERED AS PER THE SPECIFICATIONS
	SECURITY, PATROL AND ACCESS CONTROL SERVICES AT VARIOUS	K SIVII I	GAP MANAGEMENT (PTT) LTD	SERVICES REINDERED AS PER THE SPECIFICATIONS
T2022/136A	FACILITIES OF THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR A			
	12-MONTH PERIOD	K SMIT	GAP MANAGEMENT (PTY) LTD	SERVICES RENDERED AS PER SPECIFICATIONS
T2022/136B	SECURITY, PATROL AND ACCESS CONTROL SERVICES AT VARIOUS FACILITIES OF THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR A			
12022/1300	12-MONTH PERIOD	K SMIT	ROYAL SECURITY CC	SERVICES RENDERED AS PER SPECIFICATIONS
	SECURITY, PATROL AND ACCESS CONTROL SERVICES AT VARIOUS			PROVIDED ACCESS CONTROL AND SECURITYS
T2022/136C	FACILITIES OF THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR A		TIKEDI HOLDINGS T/A TUGELA RISK	SERVICES AT THE OFFICES OF THE CWDM AT
	12-MONTH PERIOD	K SMIT	MANAGEMENT	STELLENBOSCH AND ROBERTSON ITO CONTRACT PROVIDED ACCESS CONTROL AND SECURITYS
	SECURITY, PATROL AND ACCESS CONTROL SERVICES AT VARIOUS			SERVICES AT THE OFFICES OF THE CWDM IN
T2022/136D	FACILITIES OF THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR A			STELLENBOSCH- FIRE, WORCESTER AND CERES ITO
	12-MONTH PERIOD	K SMIT	WORLD FOCUS 1322 CC	CONTRACT
	PROVIDE AND SUPPORT A PROVEN COMPLIANCE- PERFORMANCE			
	MANAGEMENT AND-DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM AND SOFTWARE APPLICATION FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025, IN			
T2022/138	ACCORDANCE WITH THE RELEVANT CHAPTERS OF THE LOCAL			IGNITE PROVIDED ADEQUATE ASSISTANCE WITH THE
	GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL STAFF REGULATIONS (GN 890) AND			MID YEAR REVIEW PROCESS. CHALLENGES ARE BEING
	GUIDELINES (GN 891)	G JULIE	IGNITE ADVISORY SERVICES	DEALTH WITH ADEQUATELY.
T2022/142	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF AUXILIARY POWER SUPPLIES AND			
	ACCESSORIES FOR A PERIOD NOT EXCEEDING 12 MONTHS	A GABIER	NEXTEC (PTY) LTD PART OF EOH	SATISFACTORY
T2023/002	RENDERING OF COMPREHENSIVE TRAVEL MANAGEMENT SERVICES FOR THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE			HIGH QUALITY TRAVEL SERVICES WERE PROVIDED TO
12020/002	PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025	K SMIT	ATLANTIS CORPORATE TRAVEL (PTY) LTD	THE CWDM
T2023/004	PROVISION OF FLEET MANAGEMENT SERVICES FOR THE PERIOD			HIGH QUALITY FLEET MANAGEMENT SERVICES
12023/004	ENDING 30 JUNE 2025 DECONSTRUCTION OF SUPER STRUCTURE INCLUDING REMOVAL OF	K SMIT	NEDBANK (PTY) LTD	PROVIDED TO CWDM
	EXISTING 12 000 LITRE WATER TANK FROM SCANIA CL 35679.			
T2023/005	SUPPLY AND REFIT NEW 12 000 LITRE WATER TANK AND			
	PURPOSELY BUILD LOCKERS	J THUYNSMA	RAMCOM CAPE (PTY) LTD	GOOD
T2023/007	AERIAL FIRE FIGHTING SUPPORT SERVICES IN THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING MAY 2026	J THUYNSMA	LEADING EDGE AVIATION CO	EXCELLENT
	FLEET MANAGEMENT SERVICES FOR THE CAPE WINELANDS	J I TO Y NOIVIA	LEADING EDGE AVIATION CC	EAGELLENI
T2023/010	DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY'S FIRE SERVICES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING			
	30 JUNE 2025	J THUYNSMA	RAMCOM CAPE (PTY) LTD	GOOD
T2023/011	RENEWAL OF EXISTING FIRE WEB CALL TAKING AND DISPATCHING PROGRAM LICENSE FOR PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2026	J THUYNSMA	SPINNING YOUR WEB (PTY) LTD	GOOD
T0000/047	THOUSE WE LIGHT OF THE END ENDING SO SOME 2020	O THO HAGNIA	SILVERLAKE TRADING 305 (PTY) LTD T/A	
T2023/017	SHORT-TERM INSURANCE BROKERS FOR A PERIOD OF 12 MONTHS	R VAN ROOYEN	OPULENTIA FINANCIAL SERVICES	GOOD
T2023/019A	CHEMICAL ANALYSES OF WATER SAMPLES FOR THE PERIOD	D DOCEDO	AL ADDOT AND ASSOCIATES (DTV) LTD	EVCELLENT
	ENDING 30 JUNE 2026	P ROGERS	AL ABBOT AND ASSOCIATES (PTY) LTD	EXCELLENT

Contract Number	Contract Title	Contract Manager	Name of supplier	Comments
T2023/019B	CHEMICAL ANALYSES OF WATER SAMPLES FOR THE PERIOD			
12023/019B	ENDING 30 JUNE 2026	P ROGERS	AQUATICO SCIENTIFIC (PTY) LTD	EXCELLENT
T2023/019B	CHEMICAL ANALYSES OF WATER SAMPLES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2026	P ROGERS	AQUATICO SCIENTIFIC (PTY) LTD	EXCELLENT
T2023/019C	CHEMICAL ANALYSES OF WATER SAMPLES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2026	P ROGERS	INTEGRAL LABORATORIES SA (PTY) LTD	EXCELLENT
T2023/020	FOOD AND WATER MICROBIOLOGICAL SAMPLE ANALYSES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025	P ROGERS	SWIFT SILLIKER (PTY) LTD T/A MERIEUX	GOOD
T2023/026	PROVISION OF AD HOC LABOUR DURING DISASTER MANAGEMENT INCIDENTS OR OPERATIONAL ACTIVITIES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2026	S MINNIES	SILVER SOLUTIONS 3108 CC	HAPPY AND SATISFIED WITH SERVICES RENDERED
T2023/037	REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE OF AIR CONDITIONERS WITHIN THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPAL AREA FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2026	T SOLOMON	VRIES AIRCONDITIONING AND REFRIGERATION (PTY) LTD	GOOD
T2023/038	REPAIR & MAINTENANCE OF PLUMBING INSTALLATIONS AND ACCESSORIES WITHIN THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPAL AREA FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2026	T SOLOMON	SCHIBA TRADING CC T/A MEYER ELECTRICAL AND CONSTRUCTION	
T2023/039	REPAIR & MAINTENANCE OF ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS AND EQUIPMENT WITHIN THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPAL AREA FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2026	T SOLOMON	SCHIBA TRADING CC	GOOD
T2023/040	DELIVERY, IMPLEMENTATION AND MANAGEMENT OF THE NETWORKED TELEPHONY SYSTEM FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2026	A GABIER	PLUS1X COMMUNICATIONS (PTY) LTD	SATISFACTORY
T2023/042	BURIAL OR CREMATION OF PAUPER BODIES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2026	P ROGERS	AVBOB FUNERAL SERVICES LIMITED	EXCELLENT
T2023/046	MAINTENANCE OF RAIDO HIGH-SITES, INCLUDING MOBILE AND PORTABLE RADIOS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2026	J THUYNSMA	PVR SERVICES AND SUPPLIES CC	SATISFACTORY
T2023/047A	LABOUR INTENSIVE CLEARING OF INVASIVE ALIEN PLANTS WITHIN AREA OF BREEDE VALLEY MUNICIPALITY ENDING 30 JUNE 2024	Q BALIE	SHELDON ENVIRO ENTERPRISE (PTY) LTD	CONTRACTORS'S WORK IS SATISFACTORY. CONTRACTOR RESPONDS IMMEDIATELY TO CLEAR MINIMAL/MISSED CLEARING ON SITE OVERSIGHT IS EFFICIENT. QUALITY OF WORK IS GOOD.
T2023/047A	LABOUR INTENSIVE CLEARING OF INVASIVE ALIEN PLANTS WITHIN AREA OF BREEDE VALLEY MUNICIPALITY ENDING 30 JUNE 2024	Q BALIE	SHELDON ENVIRO ENTERPRISE (PTY) LTD	CONTRACTOR CLEARS VEGETATION MISSED UPON INSPECTION IMMEDIATELY.
T2023/049A	LABOUR INTENSIVE CLEARING OF INVASIVE ALIEN PLANTS WITHIN AREA OF LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY ENDING 30 JUNE 2024	Q BALIE	FIONA H LOURENS	CORRECTIVE MEASURES: GENERATE MAPS WITH AREAS THAT HAVE BEEN SET TIMELINES FOR CLEARING. CONTRACTORS'S WORK IS SATISFACTORY. CONTRACTOR RESPONDS IMMEDIATELY TO CLEAR MINIMAL/MISSED CLEARING ON SITE
T2023/049B	LABOUR INTENSIVE CLEARING OF INVASIVE ALIEN PLANTS WITHIN AREA OF LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY ENDING 30 JUNE 2024	Q BALIE	DIRKSE CLEANING (PTY) LTD	CONTRACT COMPLETED. MISSED VEGETATION WAS CLEARED. THIS CONTRACTOR'S OVERSIGHT AND ADMINISTRATION IS POOR. CORRECTIVE MEASURES WERE PUT IN PLACE TO ENSURE THAT WORK IS COMPLETED TO A SATISFACTORY STANDARD.
T2023/049C	LABOUR INTENSIVE CLEARING OF INVASIVE ALIEN PLANTS WITHIN AREA OF LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY ENDING 30 JUNE 2024	Q BALIE	INDALO YETHU CONSTRUCTION AND PROJECTS	OVERSIGHT IS SATISFACTORY. MISSED VEGETATION CLEARED IMMEDIATELY
T2023/049D	LABOUR INTENSIVE CLEARING OF INVASIVE ALIEN PLANTS WITHIN AREA OF LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY ENDING 30 JUNE 2024	Q BALIE	SHELDON ENVIRO ENTERPRISE (PTY) LTD	OVERSIGHT IS EFFICIENT. MISSED VEGETATION IS CLEARED IMMEDIATELY
T2023/050	LABOUR INTENSIVE CLEARING OF INVASIVE ALIEN PLANTS WITHIN AREA OF WITZENBURG MUNICIPALITY ENDING 30 JUNE 2024	Q BALIE	JAH GUIDE DAVIDS AGRICULTURE (PTY) LTD	QUALITY OF WORK IS VERY GOOD
T2023/050	LABOUR INTENSIVE CLEARING OF INVASIVE ALIEN PLANTS WITHIN AREA OF WITZENBURG MUNICIPALITY ENDING 30 JUNE 2024	Q BALIE	JAH GUIDE DAVIDS AGRICULTURE (PTY) LTD	OVERSIGHT AND SITE CLEARING IS GOOD.
T2023/051C	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FURNITURE AND APPLIANCES	K SMIT	AVHASHAVHI TRADING ENTERPRISE (PTY) LTD	COMPLY WITH TENDER SPECIFICATIONS
T2023/051E	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FURNITURE AND APPLIANCES CLEANING AND REHABILITATION OF IDENTIFIED AREAS	K SMIT	M.T.F CONSULTANTS (PTY) LTD	COMPLY WITH TENDER SPECIFICATIONS
T2023/084A	THROUGHOUT THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2024.	P ROGERS	CZL PROBLEM SOLUTIONS (PTY) LTD	EXCELLENT
T2023/084B	CLEANING AND REHABILITATION OF IDENTIFIED AREAS THROUGHOUT THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2024.	P ROGERS	EGS ENGINEERING AND MAINTENANCE (PTY)	EXCELLENT
T2023/091	LABOUR INTENSIVE CLEANING AND GRASS CUTTING OF PROVINCIAL ROADS FOR CERES AND STELLENBOSCH FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025	C SWART	KLAASSEN CLEANING (PTY) LTD	SATISFACTORY

QUARTER 3

Contract Number	Contract Title	Contract Manager	Name of supplier	Comments
	LABOUR INTENSIVE CLEANING AND GRASS CUTTING OF PROVINCIAL			
T2023/091	ROADS FOR CERES AND STELLENBOSCH FOR THE PERIOD ENDING			
	30 JUNE 2025	C SWART	KLAASSEN CLEANING (PTY) LTD	SATISFACTORY
	LABOUR INTENSIVE CLEANING AND GRASS CUTTING OF PROVINCIAL			
T2023/091	ROADS FOR CERES AND STELLENBOSCH FOR THE PERIOD ENDING			
	30 JUNE 2025	C SWART		SATISFACTORY
T2023/093	GROUND CREWS FOR FIRE FIGHTING AND FIRE RELATED		LEWIS BUSH CLEARING AND ALIEN FIRE	
12023/093	FUNCTIONS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025	J THUYNSMA	FIGHTING (PTY) LTD	GOOD
T2023/093	GROUND CREWS FOR FIRE FIGHTING AND FIRE RELATED		LEWIS BUSH CLEARING AND ALIEN FIRE	
12023/093	FUNCTIONS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025	J THUYNSMA	FIGHTING (PTY) LTD	GOOD
T2023/093	GROUND CREWS FOR FIRE FIGHTING AND FIRE RELATED		LEWIS BUSH CLEARING AND ALIEN FIRE	
12023/093	FUNCTIONS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025	J THUYNSMA	FIGHTING (PTY) LTD	GOOD

Annexure C / Bylaag C

MSCOA REPORT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 MARCH 2024 (SEC 52 (d))

mSCOA REPORT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 March 2024 (Sec 52 (d))



PURPOSE OF SUBMISSION

That Council take cognisance of the Cape Winelands District Municipality's (CWDM) progress with regard to the implementation of the municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA).

COMMENT

The Cape Winelands District Municipality (CWDM) implemented mSCOA on 1 July 2017 as required in terms of the relevant legislation. Currently the municipality is transacting on the mSCOA chart version 6.7.

1. Budget schedules

Populating the budget schedules directly from the financial system still remains a challenge due to the fact that some of the schedules must be populated manually.

The correct population of the cash flow sheet remains a major challenge as the mapping of National Treasury do not agree to the system-generated cash flows and this impacts the credibility of the data.

The budget schedules must be tabled and approved by council with the budget approval. The manual population of these schedules also poses the risk of human error. The constant changes to National Treasury's mapping further impacts this matter.

2. Data strings submission

The percentage success rate of the Municipalities data string submission is 100%.

3. Expenditure reports

Solvem has developed a reasonable number of management reports.

4. Payroll

The payroll expenditure is currently not reflected on the expenditure reports extracted from the Classic platform. Since July 2019 the monthly payroll expenditure has been successfully imported into the web-based system and reports can be extracted which includes all expenditure categories.

5. Additional comments

The yearly changes to the mSCOA chart during December are very frustrating as changes in the chart leads to program changes which is very time consuming. Pre- mSCOA the CWDM populated all the schedules and budgets by the end of January and did quality checks before the submission of the budgets to the budget steering committee and council well in advance.

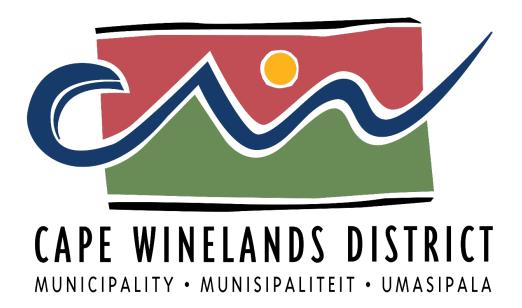
The roll-over of the closing balances to the next financial year is an automated process and may result in the incomplete submissions of data strings. The municipality is dependent on the system vendor for this process.

The cashflow information is currently presenting a challenge and the system vendor is in the process of assisting to find a solution.

Annexure D /
Bylaag D

COST CONTAINMENT MEASURES - 2023/2024

FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 March 2024 (Sec 52 (d))



PURPOSE OF SUBMISSION

That Council take cognisance of the Cape Winelands District Municipality's (CWDM) progress with regard to the implementation of the municipal cost containment regulations.

COMMENT

The Cape Winelands District Municipality (CWDM) implemented the Municipal Cost Containment Regulation on 1 July 2019 as required in terms of the relevant legislation.

	Cost Containment In-Year Report													
Measures	Budget	Q1 Actual	Q2 Actual	Q3 Actual	Q4 Acutal	Savings								
ivieasures	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000								
Use of consultants	23,805	1,359	4,040	1,136	_	17,271								
Travel and subsistence	4,059	579	914	387	_	2,179								
Domestic accommodation	946	75	219	36	_	615								
Sponsorships, events and catering	3,558	409	879	463	_	1,806								
Communication	5,321	244	1,177	1,262	-	2,638								
Total	37,688	2,665	7,230	3,284	-	24,509								



2023/2024 SDBIP QUARTER 3 PERFORMANCE

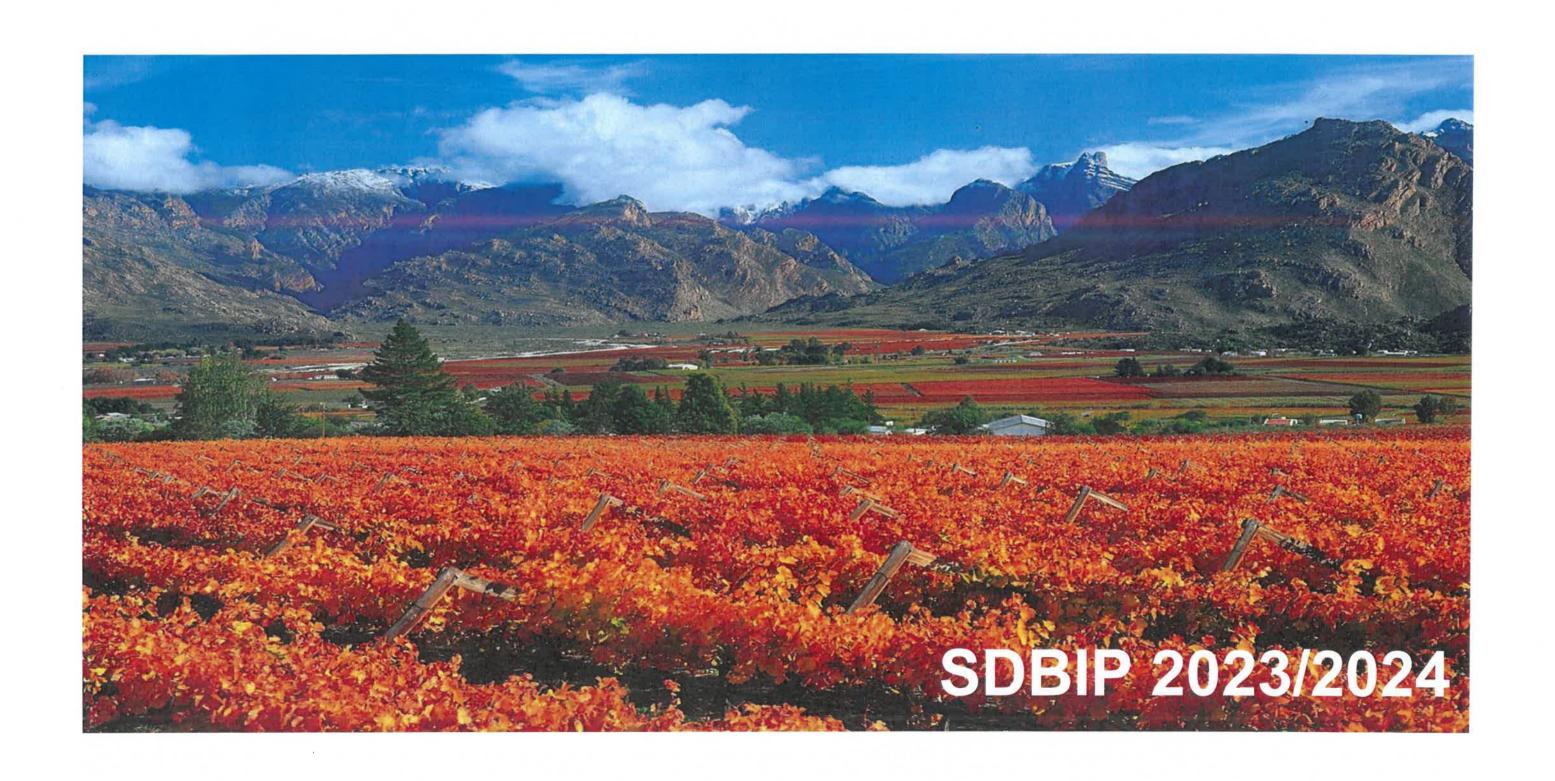


Table of Contents

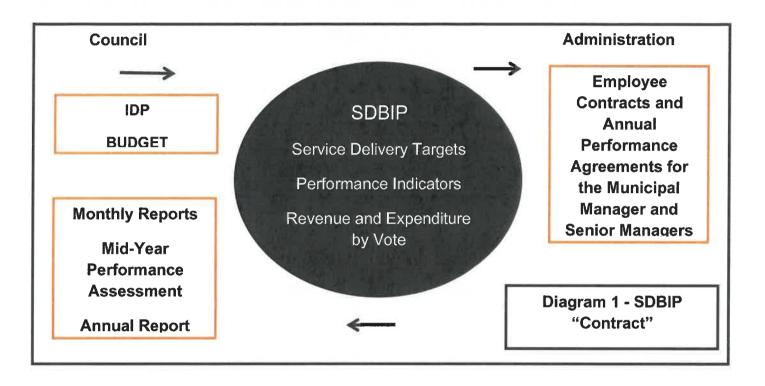
1.	GLOSSARY	2
2.	INTRODUCTION	3
3.	RISK MANAGEMENT	4
4.	MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF REVENUE TO BE COLLECTED PER STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	5
5.	MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF OPERATING EXPENDITURE TO BE INCURRED PER STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	6
6.	EXPENDITURE AND DELIVERY (PROJECTS)	7
7.	CAPITAL BUDGET (THREE YEARS)	8
	7.1 BUDGET LINK IDP/STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES/PREDETERMINED OBJECTIVES	9
8.	CWDM STRATEGIC OBJECT!VES	10
	8.1 NATIONAL KPA's:	11
9.	QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS (ORGANISATIONAL KPI'S)	12
10.	CONCLUSION	25
11.	ANNEXURE A: TECHNICAL DEFINITIONS	26
12.	ANNEXURE B: CIRCULAR 88	32

1. GLOSSARY

AQM	Air Quality Management	моа	Memorandum of Agreement
CWDM	Cape Winelands District Municipality	мғма	Municipal Finance Management Act, Act No. 58 of 2003
DMC	Disaster Management Centre	MSA	Municipal Structures Act, Act No. 117 of 1998
DITP	District Integrated Transport Plan	мнѕ	Municipal Health Services
ECD	Early Childhood Development	мм	Municipal Manager
EPWP	Expanded Public Works Programme	MSA	Municipal Systems Act, Act No. 32 of 2000
КРА	Key Performance Area	PGWC	Provincial Government of the Western Cape
КРІ	Key Performance Indicator	SAMRAS	South African Municipal Resource System
ІСТ	Information and Communications Technology	SCM	Supply Chain Management
IDP	Integrated Developmental Plan	SDBIP	Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan
IGR	Inter-Governmental Relations	SDF	Spatial Development Framework
IWMP	Integrated Waste Management Plan	SM	Senior Manager
LED	Local Economic Development	SMME	Small, Medium and Micro-sized Enterprises
LGSETA	Local Government Sector Education Training Authority	so	Strategic Objective
LTA	Local Tourism Association	WSP	Workplace Skills Plan
MAYCO	Mayoral Committee		

2. INTRODUCTION

The SDBIP seeks to promote municipal accountability and transparency and is an important instrument for service delivery and budgetary monitoring and evaluation. The SDBIP is a partnership contract between the Administration, Council and Community, which expresses the goals and objectives, as set by the Council as quantifiable outcomes that can be implemented by the Administration over the next financial year. This is illustrated in Diagram 1 below.



Section 1 of the MFMA defines the SDBIP as: A detailed plan approved by the mayor of a municipality in terms of section 53(1)(c)(ii) for implementing the municipality's delivery of services and the execution of its annual budget and which must include (as part of the top-layer) the following:

- (a) Projections for each month of -
 - Revenue to be collected, by source; and
 - Operational and capital expenditure, by vote.
- (b) Service delivery targets and performance indicators for each quarter.

In terms of National Treasury's Circular No.13 the SDBIP must provide a picture of service delivery areas, budget allocations, and enable monitoring and evaluation. It specifically requires the SDBIP to include:

- Monthly projections of revenue to be collected for each source;
- Monthly projections of expenditure (operating and capital) and revenue for each vote;
- Quarterly projections of service delivery targets and performance indicators for each vote;
- Information for expenditure and delivery; and
- Detailed capital works plan.

In terms of Sections 69(3)(a) and (b) of the MFMA, the accounting officer of a municipality must submit to the Mayor within 14 days after the approval of an annual budget, a draft SDBIP for the budget year and drafts of the annual performance agreements as required in terms of section 57(1)(b) of the MSA for the MM and all SM's. Furthermore, according to Section 53(1)(c)(ii) and (iii) of the MFMA, the Executive Mayor is expected to approve the SDBIP within 28 days after the approval of the budget.

This coincides with the need to table at Council, drafts of the annual performance agreements for the MM and all SM's as required in terms of Section 57(1)(b) of the MSA. The budget implementation section of the SDBIP is categorised in terms of Votes as prescribed by the MFMA. In the case of CWDM, Votes indicate a budget allocation for Core Administration as per the relevant SO.

3. RISK MANAGEMENT

The CWDM is committed to effective risk management in order to achieve our vision, service delivery against our core business and strategic key objectives so as to ensure appropriate outcomes are realised. In the course of conducting our day-to-day business operations, we are exposed to a variety of risks. These risks include operational, as well as other risks that are material and require comprehensive controls to be established and on-going oversight to be conducted.

To ensure business success, the CWDM have adopted an enterprise-wide integrated positive approach to the management of risks. By embedding the risk management process into key business processes, such as planning, operations, and new projects - management will be better equipped to identify events affecting our objectives and to manage risks in ways that are consistent with the approved risk appetite. The CWDM will not only look at the risk of things going wrong, but also the impact of not taking opportunities and/or not capitalizing on municipal strengths. By adopting this positive approach and taking into consideration the IDP, it will enable the CWDM to adequately fulfil its performance expectations.

The Council recognizes the wide range of risks to which the CWDM is exposed. At the CWDM, we are committed to the effective management of risk in order to achieve our goals and objectives, as well as converting risk into opportunities that create value for our stakeholders. It is therefore a SO to adopt a process of integrated risk management that will assist the CWDM in meeting its key goals, most specifically:

- To align the risk-taking behaviour to better achieve the goals and related objectives;
- To protect the reputation and brand name CWDM possesses world-wide;
- To promote a risk awareness ethic in all Departments/Directorates and improve risk transparency to stakeholders;
- To maximise (create, protect and enhance) stakeholder value and net worth, by managing risk(s) that may impact on the development and success indicators; and
- To identify risk improvement opportunities that will maximise business opportunities and sustainable delivery of services and programmes.

The table below shows the three SO's (what we want to achieve) and related strategic risks (what could prevent us from reaching our desired outcomes:

STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	TOP STRATEGIC RISKS
 Creating an environment and forging partnerships that ensure social and economic development of all communities, including the empowerment of the poor in the Cape Winelands District. 	 Compromised financial sustainability of the municipality; Insufficient electricity supply (load shedding); Loss of provincial roads services function;
 Promoting sustainable infrastructure services and a transport system which fosters social and economic opportunities. 	 Deteriorating employee wellness; Natural disasters; Social unrest/Increasing social ills; Commercial crime;
3. Providing effective and efficient financial and strategic support services to the CWDM	Operational inefficiencies:

These top strategic risks are currently under review and will be finalised soon. These SO's will form the basis of the CWDM's sustainable long-term strategy in its five-year IDP for 2022/2023 – 2026/2027. Risk(s) manifest as negative impacts on goals and objectives, or as missed opportunities to enhance institutional performance. Stakeholders expect municipalities to anticipate and manage risks in order to eliminate waste and inefficiency, reduce shocks and crises, and to continuously improve capacity for delivering on their institutionalised mandates. Risk is therefore an event, potential or real, that could have an impact on the institution achieving its objectives. It is also apparent that risk is measured in terms of the <u>impact</u> that it would have on the achievement of objectives and the <u>likelihood</u> of the risk materialising.

4. MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF REVENUE TO BE COLLECTED PER STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE

Description	50	Budget 2023/2024	Aug Adj Budget 2023/2024	Feb Adj Budget 2023/2024	March Adj Budget 2023/2024	July	August	Sept.	Target Q1	Actual Q1	October	Nov.	Dec	Target Q2	Actual Q2	January	Feb.	March	Target Q3	Actual Q3	April	May	June
GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES					ENTRIPRIE																		
EQUITABLE SHARE	3	-3.046.000	-3.046.000	-3.046.000	-3.046.000								Salve I s	180		n – Wie	31	-3.046.000	-3.046.000	-3.046.000.00			
EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME	2	-2.405.000	-2.405.000	-2.271.000	-2.271 000	STIBLE	-330.792	-124.975	-455.767	-455.767	-139.125	-136.500		-275.625	-275.625		-131.000		-131.000	-1.351.778	-408.608	-500.000	-500.000
LOC.GOV.FINAN.MANAGEM GRANT	3	-1.000.000	-1.000.000	-1.000.000	-1.000.000		-393.498	-53.349	-446.847	-446 847	-53.349	-53.349	An Lug	-106 698	-106.698	-106.698	-53.349	-53.349	-213.396	-226 800	-53.349	-53.349	-126.361
NT TRANSFER:RSC REVENUE REPLACEMENT	3	-255.683.000	-255.683.000	-255.683.000	-255 683.000	-107.804.000	*		-107.804.000	-107.804.000			-86 243.000	-86 243.000	-86.243.000			-61.636.000	-61.636.000	-61 636.000		*	
RURAL ROADS ASSET MAN. SYST (DORA)	2	-2.888.000	-2.888.000	-2.888.000	-2.888.000							-60.167		-60.167	-60.167	-12.033	-12.033		-24.066	-24.067			-2.803 767
NON MOTORISED TRANSPORT INFRASTRUCTURE	2	-3.500.000	-3.500,000	-3.500.000	-3.500.000				P.	1115				*	6		414		-	27		-3.500.000	
FIRE SERVICE CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT		-500.000	-500.000	-500.000	-500.000		1	1	-	- 1-1-				-				-500.000	-500.000	-69.571			
SETA-REFUNDS	-3	-334.800	-334.800	-334.800	-334.800	-30.631			-30.631	-30.631	- / =		-189.077	-189 077	-189.077				- 5	-81.214			-115.092
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT WORKERS (GRANT)	ŧ	-76.000	-76.000	-90.116	-90 116			i s	÷		-6.840	-2.850		-9.690	-9.690		-4.426		-4.426	-26.906	-30.000	-20.000	-26.000
SAFETY PLAN IMPLEMENTATION - (WOSA)	1	-1.560.000	-1.560.000	-2.315.824	-2.315.824				-	s				**	-3	-783.846	-30.000	-85.000	-898.846	-921.604	-550.000	-450.000	-416.978
WC MUNICIPAL INTERVENTIONS GRANT	1			-198 482	-198.482				-	te.		1.77		.e.			-54.000	-6.000	-60.000	-100.000	-6.000	-6.000	-126.482
EMERGENCY MUNICIPAL LOAD- SHEDDING RELIEF GRANT	2		-950.000	-950.000	-950.000		A BUYE	and place	ě	1			1/82	41					÷	=	Ŧ	, la	-950.000
MUNICIPAL WATER AND RESILIENCE GRANT	3			-1.200.000	-1.200.000				2		*			20	2	11 - 12			÷				-1.200.000
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS AND DONATIONS	2	-51.888	-51.888	10.					ē	(4)		DE TRE		3		14.5			+				
OTHER INCOME																							
SUBS DOW HIRING OF TOILETS	2	-1 120 000	-1.120.000	120.000	-1 120.000	-42.446	42.446	-88.288	-88.288	-88.288	-44 144	-44 144	-44 144	-132 432	-132.432		7		-	-88-288			-899.280
SERVICE CHAGERS			•											0.475	01.175			15.000	45,000	20.000		05.000	21.000
FIRE FIGHTING	1	-120.000	-120.000	-120.000	-120.000	4	1 440	-13.787	-12.347	-12,347		*	-24.175	-24.175	-24.175	(40)	*	-15.800	-15.800	-69.803	*	-35.800	-31.878
EXTERNAL INTEREST	0	00,000,000		-73 103.481	70 400 404	-155.562	-1.683.899	-1,818.133	-3.657.594	-3.657.594	-2.512.676	-2.519.454	-1 412.538	-6 444 668	-6 444.669	-3.495.920	-11.901.059	-11.901.060	-27.298.039	-11 926.110	-11,901,059	-11.901.060	-11,901,061
INTEREST EARNED MISCELLANEOUS INCOME	3	-63.000.000	-63.000.000	-73 103,401	-73 103.481	-100.002	-1.003.033	-1,010,100	-0.007.004	10,000,004	-2.012.070	*2.010.101	-1 412.000	Q444 000	-5.444.000	-0.700.020	11.001.000	11.001.000	-21.200.000	-111020.110	11.001.000	11.001.000	-11.001.001
SALE: WASTE PAPER	3	-800	-800	-800	-800			- 3	-	-	118					185							-800
SALE: TENDER DOCUMENTS	3	-50.000	-50.000	-50.000	-50.000	-400		*	-400	-400		-437	-437	-874	-873	Vi u ka e				218			-48.726
TRANSACTION HANDLING FEE	3	-50.000	-50.000	-50.000	-50.000	-6 156	-6 188	-6.229	-18.573	-18.573	-6.289	-6.576	1 30	-12.865	-12.865	-6.584			-6.584	-26 191			-11.978
ELECTRICITYINCOME	2	-4.000	-4.000	-4.000				(4)	e.		#				<u> </u>	T 1 150	-609	-847	-1.456		-847	-847	-850
SALE: SCRAP MATERIAL	2	-98.100	-98 100	-98.100	-98.100	-3.120	-9.372		-12.492	-12 492	*		te de			11 人连			= =	4 560		LICE IE	-85.608
RECYCLING OF WASTE	2	-50.000	-50.000	-50.000	-50.000		-18.433	-4.821	-23.254	-23.254				-		370		7		-2410			-26.746
LICENCE PERMITS & HEALTH CERTIFICATES	1	-600.000	-600.000	-600.000	1 1 17 1	-7 948	-89.661	-113.036	-210 645	-210.645	-61.731	-50.616	-39.428	-151.775		.797	-55.000	-45.800	-101.597	-114.301	-67 000	-35.000	-33.983
INSURANCE REFUND	3	-340 000	-340.000	-340 000	-340.000	-5.053	004.004	004.004	-5.053	-5.053	-1.357		4 702 000	-1.357	-1.357	-5.576	-56.020	-15.000	-76.596 4.704.849	-12 214	-56.000	-65.994	-135.000
MANAGEMENT FEES	3	-11.839.053	-11.839.053	-11.839.053	-11.839.053	-861.801	-861.801 24.067	-861.801		-2.585.404 36.100	-861.801 -12.033	-12 033	-1 723.602	-2 585.403 -24.066	-2 585.404 -24.067	-1.803.358	-1.588.490	-1.400.000	-4.791.848	-2.585.404 -24.067	-1.600.000		-276.399 -84.834
MANAGEMENT FEES	2	-400	-400	-145.000 -400	-145.000 -400	2	-24.067 -100	-12.033	-36.100 -100	-36,100 -100	-12.033	-12 000		-24.000	-24.007		50 to 10 to			-24.007			-300
PLAN PRINTING AND DUPLICATES ATMOSPHERIC EMISSIONS	2	-53.000	-53.000	-53.000	-53 000		-100		-100	*100										4			-53.000
ENCROACHMENT FEES	2	-55.000	-1.900	-1.900				W 4				1 1 2	-1.850	-1.850	-1.850				· .			V - 34	-50
ROADS AGENCY	2	-127 072 500	-127.072 500	-127 072 500	-137 972.500						-6.430.265	-20.339.084		-26.769.349	-26.769.350	-10 750.639	-25.196.335		-35.946.974	-50 571 028	-35.000.000	-25.000.000	-15 256.177
ROADS CAPITAL	2	-1.840.200	-1840 200	-1.055.014							0.100.200	20.000.004		-	20,100,000	-13.648	20.700.000		-13.648	-13.648	33.300.000	-	-1.041.366
RENTAL FEES		1.070.200	1040,200	, 000,011	1.000.017																		
RENTAL FEES - GENERAL	3	-240.000	-240.000	-240.000	-240.000	-21.142	-22.294	-20.935	-64.371	-64.371	-23.884	-22 294	-22 294	-68 472	-68.473					-64.620			-107 157
		-477.524.641	-478.474.641	-489.920.470	-500.820.470	-108.938.259	-3.396.219	-3.117.387	-115.451.865	-115.451.866	-10.153.494	-23.247.504	-89.700.545	-123.101.543	-123.101.545	-16.979.099	-39.082.321	-78.704.856	-134.766.276	-132.983.365	-49.672.863	-41.568.050	-36.259.873

5. MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF OPERATING EXPENDITURE TO BE INCURRED PER STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE

Vote	Description	so	Budget 2023/2024	ug Adj Budget	Feb Adj Budget N 2023/2024	larch Adj Budget 2023/2024	July	August	Sept	Target Q1	Actual Q1	October	Nov	Dec	Target Q2	Actual Q2	January	Fab.	March	Target Q2	Actual Q2	April	May	June
1000	EXPENDITURE OF THE	3	12,364 347	12.364.347	14.913.540	14.913.540	923.628	1.202.839	1,157.535	3.284.002	3 284.005	989.430	3.357.920	968.273	5.315.623	5 315,625	1.057.233	1.052.501	1 047 401	3.157.135	2.891.276	1.047 723	1.050.055	1.059.002
1001	OFFICE OF THE MM	3	4.301,605	4 789.605	4.769.721	4,769.721	305.497	547 091	307 928	1 160 516	1,160,518	122,410	390.955	380 072	893 437	893.440	286.743	319.378	319.523	925.644	968 336	313.400	323.941	1.152.783
1002	SUNDRY EXPENDITURE OF THE COUNCIL	3	17.091.920	17.078.920	16 163.410	16.563.410	1 194.218	610.596	376.294	2.181 108	2 181.108	1 234 101	897 089	1 184.218	3 315.408	3,315,408	1.454 246	1.134 816	1.725.222	4.314.284	836.076	1.674.657	1.180.576	3 897 377
1003	Office of the Mayor	3	3.708 594	4.026.594	3 868.623	3,868.623	250.555	244.070	348 844	843 469	843.471	357 428	388.744	275:406	1,021,577	1.021.578	296 111	304.535	340 131	940.777	872.532	317.594	340 172	405.034
1004	LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	1	5.777.810	5 757 810	5,958 740	5.958.740	275.407	245 132	246.280	766 819	766 816	345 070	538 598	267.126	1,150 794	1,150,789	255 156	297.811	1,793.403	2.346.370	871.887	686.475	264.981	743 301
1006	OFFICE OF THE	3	1 364.698	1,364.698	1 417.518	1.417 518	106.006	106,006	151,994	364 006	364.014	108.970	108.970	108.970	326.910	326 918	116.985	117.224	117 308	351.517	351.024	117.248	117.550	140:287
1007	OFFICE OF THE	3	1.354.840	1 354.840	1 075.966	1.075.966	47 976	47.976	76.047	171 999	171.999	49.799	49 799	49.803	149.401	149 401	124.629	122.533	122 239	369 401	367 534	122.272	122.023	140.870
1010	DEPUTY MAYOR PUBLIC RELATIONS	3	3.923 025	3.923.025	4.854.743	4.854.743	171.246	219.886	210.690	601 822	601,821	473.552	442 389	354,863	1,270,804	1 270.803	413,433	298.953 212.562	150.651 211.970	863 037 636.750	999.812	153.451 211 970	211.849	555,653
1020	INTERNAL AUDIT	3	3.223.481	3 223.481	3,218 155	3 218 155	253 345	245,163	249 583	748 091	748.094	215.951	397.266	240 625	853,842	853.846 391.963	212 218 90.309	91.864	88.987	271.160	258.844	89.535	89.163	165.947
1101	COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	3	1,428 357	1.428 357	1.397 949	1 397.949	130 277	129.951	129.951	390,179	390 176	129.951	129.951	132 063	391.965	3 258.928	168.522	809.817	808.536	1 786 875	1 639.581	814.215	810 780	953.645
1102	ADMIN SUPPORT SERVICES	3	10 734,406	10 734.406	9.734.234	9.734 234	683.027	726.033	700.728	2.109.788	2 109 789	708.927	1,091,812	1.458 192	3.258.931	1 379.403	298.046	522.396	1.179.496	1,999.938	1 582 715	787 396	399.861	1 141.116
1103	TOURISM	1	6,562,899	6 512.899	6 752 283	6.802 283	310.644	446,835	337.089	1 094 568	1 144.568	474.576	591.940	312.888	4 863 215	4 863.217	1.014 492	1.034.910	1.690 315	3,739.717	2.039.136	1.115.289	1.517-306	2 136.300
1110	HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	3	12.452.046	15,437.046	15 488.166	15.888.166	622.474	975 286	918.579	2.516.339	2.516.338	1.109 284	1,776,724	1.977.207		5 686 776	1.501 286	2.518.032	1.222.381	5.241.699	3.490.799	1.576.912	1.841.009	2.523.851
1164	PROPERTY MANGEMENT	3	23.021 180	19 908 180	19.908.432	19,108,432	368,427	782.699	1.087.064	2 238 190	2,238,195	3.283.418	1.414.476	988.877 793.339	5.686.771 2.048.735	2 048.736	596.411	286,594	240.289	1,123 294	1.960.331	236 462	235.836	8.341.639
1165	MAINT ENANCE	2	8 173.352	8.173.352	12 652.083	12.652.083	152 342	144 431	369.344	666 117	666 116	283.654	971 742					30 693	39.955	70.412	59 287	37 302	36,051	40 726
1166	COMMUNICATION/ TELEPHONE	3	463.929	463.929	402.629	402.629	26.020	24 583	24.625	75.228	75 228	36.419	43.741	62 750	142 910	142.913	-236	13-15-21	362.015	1.111.804	1 128 210	638.248	356.878	1.573.224
1201	MANAGEMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES	3:	6.628 119	6.628 119	6.351.266	6 351.266	375.898	677.717	379.256	1.432.869	1.432 866	330.496	492 386	415.361	1.238.243	1 238 239	392.011	357.778 41.845	4.288	103,770	261 391	84 288	84.288	1 264 776
1202	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT GRANT	3	2 153.558	2 153.558	2 156,740	2 156 740	55.948	330 139	55.948	442.035	442.037	539.837	-418.202	55.948	177.583	177 584	57.637 535.687	1 072.806	600.027	2.208.520	1.786.737	600 027	600.027	951 662
1205	BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	3	8 133.591	8 133 591	8.030 154	8.030.154	561.099	602 356	561.680	1 725.135	1,725.136	561.099	819.951	563.733	1 944 783	1,944,782	555.007							
1210	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	2	11.947 786	11.947 786	12 101 113	12 101.113	313.584	621 587	781.572	1.716.743	1 716 745	434.500	665 625	709.213	1,809,338	1 809 340	1 396,558	554.647	1.652.990	3 604.195	5.173.423	561.505	1 352 739	3.056 593
1215	TELECOMMUNICATION	2	3.936 200	3.936.200	3,636,200	3,636,200	7331113		243 902	243.902	243.902	245.510	363.372	253.988	862.870	862,870	24.846	266		25.378	1 040.425	266 690 336	690.157	2.503.518 1.199.336
1235	SERVICES PROCUREMENT	3	10.456.698	10.456.698	9.222.847	9 222.847	641.854	663.028	820.493	2 125.375	2,125,373	673.569	1,077.852	725 372	2,476,793	2 476 792	524.207	734.378 330 112	782 265 294 227	2 040.850 885.124	1.723.375	294.227	294.227	448 243
1238	EXPENDITURE	3	4.365.592	4 365.592	3.444.544	3,444 544	325.758	263.965	210.807	800 530	800.53	235.913	274 152	212.128	722.193		260,785					245.325	242.880	593.409
1301	MANAG: ENGINERING	2	3 167.875	3 167.875	3.311 162	3,311.162	226.805	376.582	227.135	830,522			347.348	237 244	668 998		244.486 533 100	240.780 473.321	244.764 109.537	730.030	724 281 539 197	203.850	120 122	136.859
1310	TRANSPORT POOL	3	2.510.080	2.510.080	3 772.080	3 772.080	1.212	42.293	350 533				44 108	973.917 268.790	1.801.253 625.963	1,801,251 625,967	22 419	115.513	113.511	251,443	2 139 865	109 687	110 169	3 378 285
1330	PROJECTS	2	6 108 978	6.108.976	4.935 050	4.935,050	105.688	121 117	232 696		459.50	117.436	239 737 8.254.144	9.654.062	25 695.927		1,066 134	1,614 723		4.533.090	15 064 867	5,891,699	6.608.633	40.585.504
1361	ROADS-MAIN/ DIV INDIRECT	2	95 274.048	95 469.548	94.007.824	102,907.824	4.810.404	5.801 124	8.981.443		19,592 97.				2.742.457		695.722	715.582	727.142	2.138.446	2 265 392	716.444	740.063	828 202
1362	-	2	11 075.334	11 079.834	9.472 122	9,472,122	761.476	739.489	805.548				1.166 059	766 789	2.757.569			898.668			2.598.379	932.405	908.838	1 278.359
1363	ROADS: WORKSHOP	2	11.706.660	11.556.660	11,088,180	11,088 180	749.972	821.674	780 320				814.090				607.182				3 522.348	1.675,645	2.895,565	554.292
1364	ROADS: PLANT	2	11 324.622	11 274.622	12.444.694	14.444.694	111.533	316.647										3.295.836			6.937.048	3.263.418	3.289 155	6,503,870
1441	MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES	1	42.882.083	42.882.083	43.556.672	43.556,672	2 880.524	2.919.754	3,596 772	9.397.050			4 733 617	6.348.828							672 855		240 947	918.529
1475	SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	1	3 362.491	3.349.491	3 537.635	3.537.635	216.435																	126.541
1477	RURAL DEVELOPMENT	1	395 730	408 730	407.000	407.000		27.069	27.46	2 54 531	54 53		27 265											446.916
1478	MANAG: RURAL AND SOCIAL	ĬĬ	3 790.441	3.885.441	3.979.300	3.979.300	271 775	472.118	275.46	5 1 019 358	1 019 35		537.792	11////										1,451,953
1511	PERFORMANCE	3	2.024.368	1,359,368	1,472,610	1 472.610			3	4 34	4 3	4 3 190			5.903									481.492
1512	MANAGEMENT IDP	3	2.425 180	2,425,180	2.682.900	2.682.900	175,683	187.293	174.99	537 972	2 537.97	5 177.295	332,440						West of the second				108.148	380.510
1521	LAND-USE AND SPATIAL PLANNING	4	1.556.513	1 556 513	1 778.727	1 778 727	105.473	258.527	107 31	7 471.31	7 471.32	0 104,612												2.524.877
1610	DISASTER MANAGEMENT	4	10.856,495	10,831.495	10.532.809	10.532.809	275.614	275 269	305.58	856.46	6 856 46	380.159									N/ /		111.831	443,574
1615	PUBLIC TRANSPORT	2	2.853.303	2.853.303	2.812.884	2.812.884	107.896	178.994	107.75				246,878											7.696.993
1620	FIRE SERVICES	1	72.858.257	72,858.257	79.743.649	79,693,649	3 109.883	3.237.353	3.976.27															104.539.726
		-	447.740.489	447.740.489	457.054.354	467.954.354	22.005.601	25.849.107	32.032.92	6 79.887.634	79.937.65	33.119.850	41.648.884	41.836.778	116.605.512	110.000.036	20.002.103	J-1.090123	00.774.200	20.2.10.1.00				

6. EXPENDITURE AND DELIVERY (PROJECTS)

Description	50	Budget 2023/2024	Aug Adj Budget 2023/2024	Feb Adj Budget 2023/2024	March Adj Budget 2023/2024	July	August	Sept	Target Q1	Actual Q1	October	Nov.	Dec.	Target Q2	Actual Q2	January	Feb.	March	Target Q3	Actual Q3	April	May	June
Com. and Dev. Services	1	1.518.537	1.518.537	1.518.537	1.518.537				-		6.786		236.279	243.065	243.064	31.894	205.510	336.419	573.823	236.050	267.181	414.700	19.768
Technical Services	2	9.833.000	9.833.000	10.818.000	10.818.000		13.500	568.492	581.992	581.991	835.992	277.867	274.558	1.388.417	1.388.418		1.500.000		1.500.000	1.560.300	1.700.051	500.000	5.147.540
Regional Dev. and Planning	1	8.285.000	8.285.000	9.017.150	9.017.150	23.850	648.100	416.582	1.088.532	1.088.532	615.592	522.279	377.477	1.515.348	1.515.346	394.915	637.297	1.747.461	2.779.673	1,631.074	1.836.635	1.684.509	112.453
Rural and Social	1	7.807.415	7.807.415	9.007.415	9.007.415	550.000	689.427	1.096.686	2,336,113	2.186.113	1.074.218	6.784	201.268	1,282.270	1.432.267	233.475	2,533.811	851.085	3.618.371	739.626	1.090.122		
		27.443.952	27.443.952	30.361.102	30.361.102	573.850	1.351.027	2.081.760	4.006.637	3.856.636	2.532.588	806.930	1.089.582	4.429.100	4.579.095	660.284	4.876.618	2.934.965	8.471.867	4.167.050	4.893.989	2.809.612	5.749.897

7. CAPITAL BUDGET (Three Years)

Description	50	Budget 2023/2024	Aug Adj Bildget 2023/2024	Feb Adj Budget 2023/2024	March Adj Budget 2023/2024	Birdget 2024(2025	Budget 20245/2026	July	Aug	Sept	Target Q1	Actual Q1	Oct	Nov:	Dec	Target Q2	Actual Q2	Ján	Fèb.	March	Target Q3	Actual Q3	Aprill	May	June
																				14.803	14.803				9 101
Office of the Municipal Manager	3	20 000	20:000	13.499	14.803						,									80.412			276.220		
Public Relations	3	325 000	325.000	358.986						1	-		24	•						66.936	66.936		105.419		
Internal Audit	3	210.000	210.000	171.050					- 4				1.0							2.493	2.493		87,472	177.222	
Admin. Support Services	3	142.800	142 800	267.443	267.187	-	- "	-		-													17.830	108.318	THE RESERVE
Human Resources Management	3	350,000	350.000	126 148	126.148			y sine			-					·							17.030	100.510	
Property Management	3					24.000					-	-	447.750		-	117.752	117.752	14.400			14.400	14 400	31.500	1,110,000	1 170,523
Buildings . Maintenance	2	9.426.500	9.766.500	2.444.175	2 444 175	8.852.000	10.454.000				_		117 752			111.132	117.732	14.400							
Finance Dept.: Management and Finance	3	1.348.900	1.348.900	728.456	728.456		2.000.000				-	•				-	Hall &	420		10.698		483	365.638	291.700	60.000
	0	8.600.000	8.600.000	8.512.000	8.512.000	2 100,000	2 100.000		1.562.103		1.562.103	1.562.103					4			3.022.713		3 170.492		200.000	3.727.184
Information Technology	2	8.400	8.400									-						-		8.832		7	7.000 504	0.507.000	0.000.000
Transport Pool Projects	2	50,000,000	50.000.000									· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		IVIN - S			-	500		481.079		500	7.636.501	8 597 982	8.283,938
Roads-Main/Div Indirect	2	1,840.200	1.840.200			2.013.000				11 247	11.247	11.247		2.401		2.401	2,401		+	177.247	177.247	-	161.517 21.532	702.250	302
Municipal Health Services	1	94.600	94,600			18.000										-	-	-		39.295 47.420		45.720	270.419	474.368	1.846.863
Disaster Management	1	6,205,000	5.688,000										46.080	23.040	237.916	307.036	307.035			47.420	41.420	45.720	2/0.419	4/4.300	1,040,000
		Simorisa								July 2015				13 2 3	100,000	-			-		-				
Public Transport Regulatio	n 2								0.000	1 44 5 005	4 070 500	4.670.503		10.701.225	1.445.787	12,147.012	12.147.009		1,966,983	1,230.405	3.197.388	1.202.483	3.771.000		4.741.364
Fire Services	1	29.097 517	30.224.517	28.529.109		18.195.000	12 510.000		254.878	4.415.625		6.243.853	163.832	10.726.666	1,683,703	12.574.201	12.574.198	15.320	1.966.983	5.182.333	7.164.636	4.434.078	12.745.048	11.661.840	19.830.224
		107.668.917	108.618.917	70.219.802	70.219.802	90.242.000	27.447.000		1.816.981	4.426.872	6.243.853	0.243.033	103.032	10.720.000	1,000,100	19101-1101									

7.1 BUDGET LINK IDP/STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES/PREDETERMINED OBJECTIVES

Nr	Strategic Objective	Budget Allocation 2023/2024	Nr	Predetermined Objective	Budget Allocation 2023/2024
			1.1	Provide a comprehensive and equitable MHS including AQM throughout the CWDM.	R 45 075 209
			1.2	Ensure coordination of multi-disciplinary and sectoral disaster risk reduction through integrated institutional capacity for Disaster Risk Management, Disaster Risk Assessment and Response and Recovery.	R 10 532 809
1.	Creating an environment and forging partnerships that ensure social and economic development of all communities, including the empowerment of the poor in the Cape Winelands District.	R 175 789 917	1.3	Effective planning and coordination of specialized fire-fighting services throughout the CWDM.	R 79 693 649
			1.4	To facilitate environmentally sustainable economic development planning through the development and maintenance of strategic partnerships, investment attraction, retention and opportunities, SMME support and development, skills development and information knowledgement.	R 23 556 900
			1.5	To facilitate, ensure, and monitor the development and empowerment of the poor by graduating people out of poverty, social inclusion and improving the livelihood of the: poor; vulnerable groups; rural farm dwellers; and rural communities.	R 16 931 350
			2.1	To comply with the administrative and financial conditions of the PGWC roads agency function agreement.	R 137 912 820
	Promoting sustainable infrastructure services and a transport	R 188 179 312	2.2	To implement sustainable infrastructure services.	R 15 963 245
2.	system which fosters social and economic opportunities.	K 188 1/9 312	2.3	To increase levels of mobility in the Cape Winelands District.	R 7 680 884
			2.4	To improve infrastructure services for rural dwellers.	R 10 885 050
			2.4	To implement an effective ICT support system.	R 15 737 313
			3.1	To facilitate and enhance sound financial support services.	R 29 205 551
3.	Providing effective and efficient financial and strategic support	R 134 346 227	3.2	To strengthen and promote participative and accountable IGR and governance.	R 37 839 057
J 3.	services to the CWDM.	I au J J T Bar	3.3	To facilitate and enhance sound strategic support services.	R 67 301 619
Total		R 498 315 456			R 498 315 456

8. CWDM STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES

	CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY – STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES:
Office of the Municipal Manager:	 Strategic Support to the organisation to achieve the objectives as set out in the IDP through: A well-defined and operational IDP Unit; A well-defined and operational Performance Management Unit; A well-defined and operational Risk Management Unit; A well-defined and operational Internal Audit Unit; and A well-defined and operational Communications Unit.

NO.	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES
SO 1	Creating an environment and forging partnerships that ensure social and economic development of all communities, including the empowerment of the poor in the Cape Winelands District.
SO 2	Promoting sustainable infrastructure services and a transport system which fosters social and economic opportunities.
SO 3	Providing effective and efficient financial and strategic support services to the CWDM.

1.1	Provide a comprehensive and equitable MHS including AQM throughout the area of the CWDM.
1.2	Ensure coordination of multi-disciplinary and sectoral disaster risk reduction through integrated institutional capacity for Disaster Risk management, Disaster Risk Assessment and Response and Recovery.
1.3	Effective planning and coordination of specialized fire-fighting services throughout the area of the CWDM.
1.4	To facilitate environmentally sustainable economic development planning through the development and maintenance of strategic partnerships, investment attraction, retention and opportunities, SMME support and development, skills development and information knowledge.
1.5	To facilitate, ensure, and monitor the development and empowerment of the poor by graduating people out of poverty, social inclusion and improving the livelihood of the: poor; vulnerable groups; rural farm dwellers; and rural communities.
2.1	To comply with the administrative and financial conditions of the PGWC roads agency function agreement.
2.2	To implement sustainable infrastructure services throughout the area of the CWDM.
2.3	To increase levels of mobility throughout the area of the CWDM.
2.4	To improve infrastructure services for rural dwellers throughout the area of the CWDM.
2.5	To implement an effective ICT support system.
3.1	To facilitate and enhance sound financial support services.
3.2	To strengthen and promote participative and accountable governance.
3.3	To facilitate and enhance sound strategic support services.

8.1 NATIONAL KPA's:

- 1. Basic Service Delivery;
- 2. Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation;
- 3. LED;
- 4. Financial Viability; and
- 5. Good Governance and Public Participation.

Over Performance	100% +
Target Achieved	100%
Target Almost Achieved	80% to 99%
Under Performance	1% to 79%
No Target for Quarter	0
Zero Performance	0%

9. QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS (ORGANISATIONAL KPI's)

STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE 1 - Creating an environment and forging partnerships that ensure social and economic development of all communities, including the empowerment of the poor in the Cape Winelands District

						Quarterly Targets									
CWDM PDO	PDO Nr	Outcome Indicator	KPI Nr	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	Target Q1	Actual Q1	Target Q2	Actual Q2	Target Q3	Actual Q3	Target Q4	Actual Q4	Annual Target	Comments
	1.1.1	To administer an effective environmental health management system in order to achieve the environmental health objectives set.	1.1.1.1	Monthly report to PGWC on all MHS matters by the 15 th of the following month (Sinjani report).	12	3	3	3	3	3	3	3		12	Target achieved
1.1	1.1.2	To facilitate effective environmental pollution control through identification, evaluation and/or monitoring to prevent air pollution.	1.1.2.1	Submission of the annual Air Quality Officer Report to PGWC.	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1		1	
	1.1.3	To improve the livelihoods of citizens in the Cape Winelands District.	1.1.3.1	Number of water and/or sanitation subsidies granted to citizens in the Cape Winelands District.	20	5	•	5	5	10	•	5		25	Target underachieved. Landowners are not completing building work due to financial constraints and subsequently no subsidy claims have been filed. Subsidy claims will be processed in Q4, as received.
1.2	1.2.1	To coordinate an effective disaster management division in order to achieve the disaster management objectives set.	1.2.1.1	Number of bi-annual Disaster Management Advisory Forums held.	2	0	0	1	1	0	0	1		2	
1.3	1.3.1	Effective planning and co- ordination of specialized fire-fighting services.	1.3.1.1	Pre-fire season and post-fire season reports submitted to Council for consideration for approval.	2	0	0	1	•	0	0	1		2	

STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE 1 - Creating an environment and forging partnerships that ensure social and economic development of all communities, including the empowerment of the poor in the Cape Winelands District

Winelan										(Quarterly	Targets			
CWDM PDO	PDO Nr	Outcome Indicator	KPI Nr	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	Target Q1	Actual Q1	Target Q2	Actual Q2	Target Q3	Actual Q3	Target Q4	Actual Q4	Annual Target	Comments
	1.3.2	Build fire-fighting capacity.	1.3.2.1	Number of the officials trained by the CWDM Fire Services Academy.	20	20	57	20	110	0	0	20		60	
	1.4.1	To fulfil a coordinating role in terms of town and regional planning within the Cape Winelands District.	1.4.1,1	Annual review of CWDM's SDF, submitted to Council for consideration for approval.	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	
1.4	1.4.2	Implement environmental management activities to achieve environmental sustainability.	1.4.2.1	Number of hectares cleared through the EPWP Invasive Alien Vegetation Management Project.	2 550.63	0	0	0	0	1 000	1299.88	1 300		2 300	Target overachieved. The quarterly target was overachieved because the bulk of sites cleared were follow-up sites which are greater in hectares. Follow-up sites are less dense, more hectares are there for targeted and cleared.
		To fulfil a coordinating role in terms of Economic and	1.4.3.1	Number of LTA Forums coordinated by the CWDM.	4	1	1	1		1	1	1		4	Target achieved
	1.4.3	Tourism Development within the Cape Winelands District.	1.4.3.2	Number of LED Forums coordinated by the CWDM.	4	1		1	1	1	1	1		4	Target achieved
1.5	1.5.1	To improve the livelihoods of citizens in the Cape Winelands District.	1.5.1.1	Number of ECD centres supported by the CWDM.	40	0	0	0	0	33	-0.	0		33	Some of the organisations' names had to be changed during the adjustment budget.

STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE 1 - Creating an environment and forging partnerships that ensure social and economic development of all communities, including the empowerment of the poor in the Cape Winelands District

	M PDO										Quarterly	Targets			
CWDM PDO	PDO Nr	Outcome Indicator	KPI Nr	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	Target Q1	Actual Q1	Target Q2	Actual Q2	Target Q3	Actual Q3	Target Q4	Actual Q4	Annual Target	Comments
															Shortfall will be addressed in Q4.
			1.5.1.2	Number of youths who complete the skills development project.	11	0	0	0	0	23	0	0		23	Target underachieved. Target could not be reached as the WPQ has not been awarded yet. Shortfall will be addressed in Q4.

STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE 2 - Promoting sustainable infrastructure services and a transport system which fosters social and economic opportunities

X										Quarte	rly Targets					
PDO	PDO Nr	Outcome Indicator	KPI Nr	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	Target Q1	Actual Q1	Target Q2	Actual Q2	Target Q3	Actual Q3	Target Q4	Actua I Q4	Annual Target	Comments	
			2.1.1.1	Conclude the annual MOA or addendum with PGWC.	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1		1		
			2.1.1.2	Kilometres of roads re-sealed.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0		
2.1	2.1.1	Roll-out and implementation of the maintenance function and activities for proclaimed roads as an agent on behalf of the Western Cape Department of Transport and Public Works.	2.1.1.3	Kilometres of roads bladed.	5 466.70	1 300	444.24	1 300	1 838.22	1 200	2250.62	1 200		5 000	Target overachieved. Q2 information Nov-Dec 2023 reflects in Q3 = 992.66 km. Actu Q3 Jan-March 2024 = 1257.96 km. Harvesting in the agricultural sector required more blading Total Q2 + Q3 = 2250.62	
					2.1.1.4	Kilometres of roads regravelled.	2.18	0	0	0	1.68	3	1.83	0		3
2.2	2.2.1	Coordinate and improve the planning of infrastructure services in the Cape Winelands District.	2.2.1.1	Annual review, and alignment with review outcome, of the IWMP and submit to Council for consideration for approval.	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1		1		
2.3	2.3.1	Improve pedestrian safety throughout the Cape Winelands District.	2.3.1.1	Annual review, and alignment with review outcome, of the DITP and submit to Council for consideration for approval.	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1		1		

STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE 2 - Promoting sustainable infrastructure services and a transport system which fosters social and economic opportunities

				ntrastructure services and a						Quarte	rly Targets				
CWDM PDO	PDO Nr	Outcome Indicator	KPI Nr	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	Target Q1	Actual Q1	Target Q2	Actual Q2	Target Q3	Actual Q3	Target Q4	Actua I Q4	Annual Target	Comments
			2.3.1.2	Number of sidewalks and/or embayments and/or bus shelters completed or upgraded.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2		2	
	2.4.1	To improve infrastructure services for citizens in the Cape Winelands District.	2.4.1.1	Percentage of project budget spent on rural projects.	29.40%	5% (Cumulative)	3.20%	20% (Cumulative)	20%	40% (Cumulativ e)	44.40%	90% (Cumulative)		90%	Target overachieved. Some contractors performed better than anticipated
			2.4.2.1	Number of schools assisted with ablution facilities and/or improved water supply.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2		2	
2.4	2.4.2	To improve the livelihoods of citizens in the Cape Winelands District.	2.4.2.2	Number of solar geysers installed.	152	0	3	20	12	30	9	30		80	Target underachieved. Some farmers indicated that the won't take part in subsidy scheme after initial application and commitment. Will liaise with existing landowners to address shortfal

STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE 2 - Promoting sustainable infrastructure services and a transport system which fosters social and economic opportunities

										Quarte	rly Targets				
CWDM PDO	PDO Nr	Outcome Indicator	KPI Nr	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	Target Q1	Actual Q1	Target Q2	Actual Q2	Target Q3	Actual Q3	Target Q4	Actua I Q4	Annual Target	Comments
			2.4.2.3	Number of sport facilities upgraded or completed and/or supplied with equipment.	0	0	1	0	0	3	0	8		11	Target underachieved. Awaiting tender approval for some projects. Tenders already served at Bid Evaluation Committee. Will execute as soon as tenders are finalised.
2.5	2.5.1	To improve ICT governance in the Cape Winelands District.	2.5.1.1	Annual review, and alignment with review outcome, of the ICT Governance Framework and/or the ICT Strategic Plan and submit to Council for consideration for approval.	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1		1	

STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE 3 - Providing effective and efficient financial and strategic support services to the Cape Winelands District Municipality (Chief Financial Officer and Municipal Manager)

										Qua	arterly Targe	ets							
CWDM PDO	PDO Nr	Outcome Indicator	KPI Nr	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	Target Q1	Actual Q1	Target Q2	Actual Q2	Target Q3	Actual Q3	Target Q4	Actual Q4	Annual Target	Comments				
	3.1.1	To compile a budget that is available before the start of the financial year.	3.1.1,1	Compilation of a budget and submitted to Council by 31 May.	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1		1					
	3.1.2	Transparent and accountable reporting to all stakeholders.	3.1.2.1	Compilation of a mid-year assessment (section 72 report), submitted to Council by 31 January.	1	0	0	0	0	1		0		1	Target achieved.				
	3.1.3	Fair, equitable, transparent, competitive and costeffective SCM practices.	3.1.3.1	Submit to Council a report on the implementation of SCM (within 30 days after financial year-end).	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0		1					
			3.1.4.1	Maintaining a sound liquidity ratio as at financial year-end.	17.7:1	0	0	0	0	0	0	8.55:1		8.55:1					
3.1			financial viability of the CWDM through sound	3.1.4.2	Maintaining a sound Impairment of Property, Plant and Equipment and Investment Property and Intangible Assets Ratio	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0%		0%				
	3.1.4			financial viability of the CWDM through sound	financial viability of the CWDM through sound	financial viability of the CWDM through sound	financial viability of the CWDM through sound	financial viability of the CWDM through sound	3.1.4.3	Maintain a sound Cash / Cost Coverage Ratio as at financial year-end.	26 months	0	0	0	0	0	0	1 to 3 months	
		financial management practices	3.1.4.4	Maintain a sound Level of Cash Backed Reserves Ratio as at financial year-end.	955%	0	0	0	0	0	0	100%		100%					
			3.1.4.5	Maintain a sound Net Operating Surplus Margin Ratio as at financial year-end.	10%	0	0	0	0	0	0	Equal to and greater than 0%		Equal to and greater than 0%					
			3.1.4.6	Maintain a sound Creditors Payment Period Ratio as at financial year-end.	15 days	0	0	0	0	0	0	30 days		30 days					
			3.2.1.1	Number of Council meetings that are supported administratively	11	1	4	1	2	3	3	2		7	Target achieved.				
3.2	3.2.1	To coordinate functional statutory and other committees	3.2.1.2	Number of MAYCO meetings that are supported administratively	9	2	3	2	2	3	2	2		9	Target underachieved due to cancellation of January 2024				

STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE 3 - Providing effective and efficient financial and strategic support services to the Cape Winelands District Municipality (Chief Financial Officer and Municipal Manager)

						this part	Telli.			Qua	arterly Targe	ts			
CWDM PDO	PDO Nr	Outcome Indicator	KPI Nr	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	Target Q1	Actual Q1	Target Q2	Actual Q2	Target Q3	Actual Q3	Target Q4	Actual Q4	Annual Target	Comments meeting.
A FIGURE															Overperformanc e in previous quarters.
		To capacitate a skilled	3.3.1.1	Number of WSP submissions to the LGSETA.	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1		1	
3.3	3.3.1	and competent workforce in order to realise organisational SO's	3.3.1.2	The percentage of CWDM's training budget actually spent on implementing its WSP.	70%	5% (cumulative)	7%	20% (cumulati ve)	35%	40% (cumulativ e)	31%	90% (cumulative)		90%	Target underachieved.
	3.3.2	Facilitate an administrative function in so far as it relates to labour relations	3.3.2.1	Number of Employment Equity report submissions to the Department of Labour.	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	0		1	Target achieved.
	3,3.3	To manage the capital funds spent in relation to the receipt thereof for improved service delivery	3.3.3.1	The percentage of CWDM's capital budget actually spent by the end of the financial year	20.21%	0	6%	0	17%	0	33%	80%		80%	Target overachieved.
	3.3.4	To promote good governance in the CWDM.	3.3.4.1	Number of Audit & Performance Audit Committee meetings that are supported administratively	NEW KPI	1	2	1	1	1	1	1		4	Target achieved.
3.3	3.3.5	To transform the work force of the CWDM in terms of representation	3.3.5.1	Number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the 3 highest levels of management in compliance with CWDM's approved Employment Equity Plan	80% of appointments	0	0	0	0	0	0	90% of appointments		90% of appointments	
	3.3.6	To improve the livelihoods of citizens in the CWDM area	3.3.6.1	Number of work opportunities created (in person days) through CWDM's various initiatives	12 348	1 240	1 676	2 140	0	3 540	2 428	2 640		9 560	Target underachieved due to the process of capturing the information on the EPWP reporting system requires data from contractors. Only quarter 2

STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE 3 - Providing effective and efficient financial and strategic support services to the Cape Winelands District Municipality (Chief Financial Officer and Municipal Manager)

										Qua	arterly Targe	ets			
PDO	PDO Nr	Outcome Indicator	KPI Nr	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	Target Q1	Actual Q1	Target Q2	Actual Q2	Target Q3	Actual Q3	Target Q4	Actual Q4	Annual Target	Comments
						Q1		~~							information is available at this time. Quarter 3 will be calculated with quarter 4 data
	3.3.7	To improve intergovernmental relations within the district as with other districts.	3.3.7.1	Improve inter-governmental relations within the district by initiating and participating in the DCF and JDMA meetings.	10	2	2	2	2	2	1	2		8	Target underachieved due to rescheduled DCF meeting that will take place in June 2024.

QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS (PROJECTS)

CWDM SO	CWDM PDO	Project No	National KPI	Project Name	20223/2024 Budget	Feb Adjustment Budget	Q3 Actual Spending	Unit of Measurement	Baseline	Target Q1	Actual Q1	Target Q2	Actual Q2	Target Q3	Actual Q3	Target Q4	Actual Q4	Annual Target	Comments
1	1.1	1.a	1	Subsidies – Water & Sanitation	R 1 000 000	R 1 000 000	R 154 397	Number of farms serviced	44	10		10	18	15		10		45	Target underachieved. Landowners are not completing building work due to financial constraints and subsequently no subsidy claims have been filled. Due to ill health the project manager withdrew from the project and this resulted in education sessions not being implemented. Subsidy claims will be processed in in Q4 and all outstanding health and hygiene training will be implemented in Q4.
1	1.1	1.b	1	Environmental Health Education	R 518 537	R 518 537	R 324 717	Number of theatre performances	0	0	0	0	0	35	.61	35		70	Target overachieved. The Division was able to start implementation earlier than expected and subsequently more shows were implemented in Q3 than originally anticipated.
1	1.2	1.d	5	Disaster Risk Assessments	R-	-	-	Number of community-based risk assessment workshops	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	
1	1.4	1.e	5	River Rehabilitation (EPWP)	R 100 000	R 100 000	R 29 708	Hectares cleared	187.82	0	0	0	0	0	41.40	100		100	Target overachieved. The project was started earlier because the Tender linked to the budget was approved during Quarter 3.
1	1.4	1.f	3	Entrepreneurial Seed Funding	R 500 000	R 500 000	R 151 465	Number of SMME's supported	27	0	0	0	0	0	0	21		21	
1	1.4	1.g	3	Business Retention & Expansion	R 610 000	R 610 000	R 560 000	Number of action plans for tourism sector	24	0	0	2	2	3	3	14		19	Target achieved.

CWDM SO	CWDM PDO	Project No	National KPI	Project Name	20223/2024 Budget	Feb Adjustment Budget	Q3 Actual Spending	Unit of Measurement	Baseline	Target Q1	Actual Q1	Target Q2	Actual Q2	Target Q3	Actual Q3	Target Q4	Actual Q4	Annual Target	Comments
1	1.4	1.h	3	Investment Attraction Programme	R 500 000	R 500 000	R 40 000	Number of projects implemented	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	2		2	
1	1.4	1.i	3	Small Farmers Support Programme	R 500 000	R 500 000	R 448 203	Number of small farmers supported	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	7		7	
1	1.4	1.j	3	SMME Training & Mentorship	R 532 000	R 718 000	R 200 417	Number of M & E Reports	2	0	0	0	0	1		1		2	Target achieved.
1	1.4	1.k	3	Tourism Month	R 71 000	R 71 000	R 25 200	Tourism month activities	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0		1	
1	1.4	1.1	3	Tourism Business Training	R 950 000	R 950 000	R 32 470	Number of training and mentoring sessions	9	0	0	4		5		0		9	Target underachieved due to tender was delayed and service provider has not been appointed yet. The training will be done in the last quarter should the tender be awarded in time.
1	1.4	1.m	3	Tourism Educationals	R 260 000	R 360 000	R 240 000	Number of educationals	8	3	1	3	8	3	š	5		14	Target achieved
1	1.4	1.n	3	LTA Projects	D 000 000	D 000 000	R 360 000	Number of LTA's participating	14	5	5	0	0	7	7	0		12	Target achieved
1	1.4	1.0	3	Tourism Events	R 390 000	R 360 000	R 310 050	Number of tourism events	2	7	6	7	3	3	2	5		22	Target underachieved due to only 2 events that took place in the 3rd quarter. Shortfall will be addressed in Q4.
1	1.4	1.p	3	Tourism Campaigns	D 500 000	R 1 028 000	R 372 490	Campaigns implemented	3	0	3	0	0	0	0	1		1	
1	1.4	1.q	3	Township Tourism	R 528 000 R 500 000	R 500 000	R 348 731	Number of SMME's linked with formal economy	3	1	1	1		1		0		3	Target achieved
1	1.4	1.r	3	EPWP Invasive Alien Management Programme	R 2 367 000	R 2 367 000	R 1 116 218	Number of hectares cleared	2 362.81	0	0	0	0	1 000	1258.47	1 200		2 200	Target overachieved. The quarterly target was overachieved because the bulk of sites cleared were follow-up sites which are greater in hectares. Follow-up sites are less dense, more hectares are there for targeted and cleared.
1	1.5	1.s	1	HIV/AIDS Programme	R 122 500	R 122 500	R 55 933	Number of HIV/AIDS Programmes Implemented	5	1	ti i	3	3	1		0		5	Target achieved.

CWDM SO	CWDM PDO	Project No	National KPI	Project Name	20223/2024 Budget	Feb Adjustment Budget	Q3 Actual Spending	Unit of Measurement	Baseline	Target Q1	Actual Q1	Target Q2	Actual Q2	Target Q3	Actual Q3	Target Q4	Actual Q4	Annual Target	Comments
1	1.5	1.t	1	Artisan Skills Development	R 300 000	R 300 000	-	Number of skills development initiatives implemented	1	0	0	0	0	1		1		2	Target underachieved. Target could not be reached as the WPQ has not been awarded yet. The project will be implemented in Q4.
1	1.5	1.u	1	Elderly	R 342 240	R 542 240	R 56 318	Number of Active Age programmes implemented	6	1	1	1		2	2	2		6	Target achieved.
1	1.5	1.v	1	Disabled	R 395 998	R 395 998	R 348 567	Number of interventions implemented which focus on the rights of people with disabilities.	6	0	0	3	3.	2	2	0		5	Target achieved.
1	1.5	1.w	1	Community Support Programme	R 439 967	R 439 967	R 345 400	Number of Service Level Agreements signed with community-based organisations	28	0	0	0	0	47	10	0		47	Target underachieved. Some challenges have been experienced however the shortfall will be addressed in Q4.
								Programmes and support for vulnerable children	6	2	2	2	2	1	2	2		7	Target overachieved.
1	1.5	1.x	1	Families and Children	R 601 500	R 801 500	R 393 493	Provision of sanitary towels	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0		1	Target underachieved. Shortfall to be addressed in Quarter 4.
1	1.5	1.y	1	Sport, Recreation and Culture Programmes	R 3 005 420	R 3 605 420	R 2 531 760	Number of programmes	21	5	5	5	5	6	6	5		21	Target achieved.
1	1.5	1.y.1	1	Youth	R 2 051 900	R 2 251 900	R 262 701	Number of youth development programmes	4	0	0	2	2	1		2		5	Target achieved.
1	1.5	1.y.2	1	Women	R 349 890	R 349 890	R 176 634	Number of awareness programmes	4	3	3	1	1	0	0	1		5	
1	1.5	1.y.3	1	Early Childhood Development	R 198 000	R 198 000	R 187 200	Number of ECDs supported	40	0	0	0	0	33	0	0		33	Target underachieved. Some of the organizations' names had to be changed in the adjustment budget. Shortfall will be addressed in Q4.

CWDM SO	смрм Рро	Project No	National KPI	Project Name	20223/2024 Budget	Feb Adjustment Budget	Q3 Actual Spending	Unit of Measurement	Baseline	Target Q1	Actual Q1	Target Q2	Actual Q2	Target Q3	Actual Q3	Target Q4	Actual Q4	Annual Target	Comments
2	2.1	1.z	3	Clearing Road Reserves	R 1 775 000	R 1 360 000	R 1 282 002	Kilometres of road reserve cleared	0	0	0	0	163,15	320	552.69	320		640	Target overachieved. Contractors performed better than anticipated. Second cut were done faster than programmed.
2	2.1	1.bb	3	Road Safety Education	R928 000	R1 128 000	R 927 899	Number of Road Safety Education Programmes completed	1	0	0	1		0	0	0		1	
2	2.2	1.dd	3	Provision of Water and/or Sanitation services to Schools	R 650 000	R 550 000	-	Number of Schools assisted	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2		2	
2	2.4	1.ee	3	Renewable Infrastructure – Rural Areas	R 1 000 000	R 500 000	R 108 000	Number of solar geysers installed	152	0	3	20	12	30	9	30		80	Target underachieved due to some landowners indicated that they won't take part in subsidy scheme after they initially indicated they will take part.
2	2.4	1.ff	3	Upgrading of Sport Facilities	R 1 780 000	R 3 540 000	R 1 212 808	Number of Sport Facilities upgraded/completed/supplied with equipment	0	0	1	0	0	3	-@	8		11	Target underachieved. Tenders served at Evaluation but awaiting adjudication of tenders.
2	2.3	1.hh	3	Sidewalks and Embayment's	R 3 700 000	R 3 740 000	ž.	Number of sidewalks and / or embayments and / or bus shelters completed or upgraded	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2		2	

10. CONCLUSION

The SDBIP provides an excellent basis for the Councillors of the CWDM to monitor the implementation of service delivery programmes and initiatives across the Cape Winelands District. The scorecard in the SDBIP presents a clear mandate to the Councillors in terms of playing their oversight function. Regular reports are presented to the Section 79 Committees in terms of the commitments made in departmental service delivery and budget implementation plans.

Administratively, the SDBIP facilitates proper monitoring of performance by Senior Managers (SMs) and the Municipal Manager (MM) against set targets. The MM's commitments in his scorecard will be used by the Executive Mayor and her Mayoral Committee (MAYCO) to monitor the progress of the CWDM in terms of implementing programmes and initiatives in the Cape Winelands District. Similarly, the MM is being provided with a tool to ensure that his direct reports are held accountable for all the KPIs as presented in the SDBIP.

Confirmed by:	
Municipal Manager:	
	Date:25 April 2024
Approved by:	
Executive Mayor:	
Acusoni	
***************************************	Date:25 April 2024

11. ANNEXURE A: TECHNICAL DEFINITIONS

This annexure aims to provide further clarity/understanding in relation to certain terms used within an outcome indicator and/or a KPI. The reason for such is twofold:

- Firstly, it aims to eliminate or reduce the risk of ambiguity in interpretation; and
- Secondly, to enable the user to fully comprehend the interpretation adopted by the CWDM when defining the respective outcome indicator and/or KPI. This provides clarity on the true contextual meaning of the word and for the correct application thereof.

The parameters within which CWDM defined these terms, for clarification regarding this level of performance management and reporting, includes the following:

- 1. CWDM's mandate;
- 2. All relevant and applicable laws and regulations;
- 3. CWDM's suite of institutionalised practices (i.e., policies, processes and procedures);
- 4. Best practices;
- 5. CWDM's specific local content considerations (i.e., the community it services, and the coordination and support of local municipalities within its demarcation); and
- 6. The true meaning of the word (i.e., the dictionary definition assigned thereto

Strategic Objective 1: Creating an environment and forging partnerships that ensure social and economic development of all communities, including the empowerment of the poor in the Cape Winelands District

in the Cape	Winelands District				
KPI number	Outcome indicator	KPI	Indicator definition	Technical term	Definition
1.1.1.1	To administer an effective environmental health management system in order to achieve the environmental health objective sets.	Monthly report to PGWC on all MHS matters by the 15 th of the following month (Sinjani report).	Monthly reporting (Sinjani report) by the MHS Divisions via the internet on the PGWC's Health Information System on a variety of predetermined environmental health elements.	"Administer"	To "administer" an effective environmental health management system is interpreted as CWDM's support of the management and administration around this system, which includes <i>inter alia</i> reporting. Such administration aims to promotes transparency and accountability for the community CWDM services.
1,1.2.1	To facilitate effective environmental pollution control through identification, evaluation and/or monitoring to prevent air pollution.	Submission of the annual Air Quality Officer Report to PGWC.	Submission of a report accounting for the CWDM progress with regard to the implementation of its legislative functions, in terms of the National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act 39 of 2004, to the PGWC.	"Facilitate"	To "facilitate" effective environmental pollution control is interpreted as the reasonable measures that CWDM implements in order to protect the environment that it services. These reasonable measures include <i>inter alia</i> identification, evaluation, and monitoring exercises to prevent air pollution.
				"Improve"	To "improve" an individual's livelihood is subjective, however "improvement" is deemed successful when an individual's livelihood is in a better position from what it once was. Such improvements include <i>inter alia</i> measures to better the current state of water and sanitation for citizens in the Cape Winelands District.
1.1.3.1	To improve the livelihoods of citizens in the Cape Winelands District.	Number of water and/or sanitation subsidies granted to citizens in the Cape Winelands District.	ation subsidies granted submitted, processed, approved and paid to landowners in respect of water "Liv		For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation, the "livelihood(s)" constitutes the everyday activities that are essential to the basic necessities of life. This would include <i>inter alia</i> water and sanitation.
				"Granted"	For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation "granted" is when funds are disbursed to landowners following the successful application for and assessment of the landowners need for such a subsidy.
1.2.1.1	To coordinate an effective disaster management division in order to achieve the disaster management objectives set. Number of bi-annual Disaster Management Advisory Forums held.		In terms of the Disaster Management Act No. 57 of 2002, a disaster management function is designated to municipalities and municipal entities. Falling within the ambit of these duties is the establishment of a Disaster Management Advisory Forum, as per section 51 of the Act. Through this function, disaster management objectives are set, and plans are formulated for implementation.	"Disaster management objectives"	A "disaster" is defined in the Disaster Management Act No. 57 of 2002 as a — "(1) progressive or sudden, widespread or localised, natural or human-caused occurrence which — (i) Death, injury or disease; (ii) Damage to property, infrastructure or the environment; or (iii) Disruption of the life of a community; and (2) is of such a magnitude that it exceeds the ability of those affected by the disaster using only their own resources". For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation, such a disaster constitutes an emergency that occurs within the area service by the CWDM when Local Municipality requests assistance. "Disaster management" refers to the measures that the municipality have in place to minimise the impact of a disaster should it occur, this includes either mitigation, prevention or response. This includes inter alia the establishment of a DMC, facilitation of training, administrative support, and assistance to the citizens of the Cape Winelands District.

1.3.1.1	Effective planning and coordination of	Pre-fire season and post-fire season reports	Submission of a veld fire season preparedness plan/report (pre-fire season) in the second quarter to council for approval before the start of	"Pre-fire season and post- fire season"	Fire season in the Western Cape is from the month of December up to and including the month of April. Therefore, the CWDM will submit reports before the month of December (the second quarter) and again post April (in the fourth quarter).
	specialized firefighting services.	submitted to Council for consideration for approval.	the fire season and submission of a veld fire season assessment report (post fire season report) in the fourth quarter to Council for approval at the end of the fire season.	"Specialized firefighting services"	In terms of section 84(1)(j)(i)-(iii) of the MSA, CWDM as a district municipality is task with the coordination and facilitation of fire-fighting services within the area that CWE services. In terms of section 84(1)(j)(ii), specialised firefighting services refer to <i>inter alia</i> mountain, veld and chemical fire services.
1.3.2.1	Build fire-fighting	Number of the officials trained by the CWDM Fire	Fire officials from CWDM, other local municipalities within the PGWC and other institutions are trained/attended	"The officials and trained"	For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation, officials in this regard refer to officials from the CWDM, as well as those from other local municipalities and other institutions and the term 'trained' refers to the enlisted learners at the beginning of the course.
	capacity.	Services Academy.	training at the accredited Cape Winelands Fire and Rescue Training Academy.	"Fire-fighting capacity"	In building "fire-fighting capacity" the CWDM aims to increase the number of firefighte that are trained at the Cape Winelands Fire and Rescue Training Academy.
1.4.1.1	To fulfil a coordinating role in terms of town and regional planning within the Cape Winelands District.	Annual review of CWDM's SDF, submitted to Council for consideration for approval.	The SDF for the CWDM is reviewed and updated in line with amendments to legislation and circumstantial changes respectively. The SDF is then submitted to Council for approval.	"Cape Winelands District"	The Cape Winelands district is situated next to the Cape Metropolitan area and encloses 22 309 km². It is a landlocked area bordering all other districts in the Wester Cape, as well as the City of Cape Town and the Northern Cape. The district includes five local municipalities: namely Drakenstein, Stellenbosch, Witzenberg, Breede Valle and Langeberg.
1,4.2.1	Implement environmental management activities to achieve environmental sustainability.	Number of hectares cleared through the EPWP Invasive Alien Vegetation Management.	Clearing of invasive alien plant species throughout the district serviced by CWDM through the two programmes that are in place.	"Implement"	To "implement" effective environmental management activities is interpreted as the planning measures that CWDM puts into effect in order to protect the environment that it services.
1.5.1.1	To improve the livelihoods of citizens in the Cape Winelands District.	Number of ECD centres supported by the CWDM.	CWDM provides various types of assistance (monetary and non-monetary) to ECD centres in the Cape Winelands District.	"Supported"	CWDM provides "support" in the form of both monetary and/or non-monetary assistance to ECD centres in the Cape Winelands District.
1.5.1.2		Number of youths who complete the skills development project.	Implementation of skills development programmes to enhance the employability of the youth and the SMME development amongst youth.	"Youth(s)"	For the CWDM purposes, a "youth" would be an individual between 18 and 35 years age.

KPI number	Outcome indicator	KPI	Indicator definition	Technical term	Definition
2.1.1.1		Conclude the annual MOA or addendum with PGWC.	Each year CWDM signs an agreement with PGWC in terms of the road agency fund. Signed agreements with the objective to support maintenance of proclaimed roads in the district on an agency basis for the provincial road authority. A grant is allocated according to the provincial financial year.	"Proclaimed roads"	Municipalities are responsible for residential roads and roads in built-up areas within its demarcation. For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation, "proclaimed roads" are those roads under the legal ownership of government and are the responsibility of the CWDM to maintain as they are municipal roads within the Cape Winelands District.
2.1.1.2	Roll-out and implementation of the maintenance function and activities for proclaimed roads as an agent on behalf of the Western Cape Department of Transport and Public Works.	Kilometres of roads resealed.	This is an activity forming part of the capital funding allocation for PGWC. The resealing of rural provincial roads forms part of the PGWC provincial agency function performed by CWDM on their road network in the Cape Winelands District. Plant and equipment are allocated by PGWC to CWDM, with plant and equipment being the "yellow fleet" which includes inter alia graders and water trucks. This is as per the MOA signed between PGWC and CWDM. CWDM uses their own municipal officials for the work performed in this regard, but all funding forms part of the annual funding based on the financial year of the provincial government. Reseal material consists of stone and bitumen is procured from suppliers.	"Resealed"	For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation, "resealing" is the process of spraying bitumen onto a road pavement and then rolling in a layer of uniformly sized stones to create a new surface. The purpose of this activity is to maintain the surface of the road(s) and benefits thereof include <i>inter alia</i> waterproofing of the surface; protecting the underlying pavement from deterioration; sealing small cracks and imperfections and extending the useful life of the road in the most economic manner.
2.1.1.3		Kilometres of roads bladed .	This is a general maintenance activity forming part of the "current" funding allocation for PGWC. The blading of rural provincial gravel roads with a grader forms part of the provincial agency function performed by CWDM on the PGWC road network within the Cape Winelands District. Plant and equipment are allocated by PGWC to CWDM, with plant and equipment being the "yellow fleet" which includes inter alia graders and water trucks. This is as per the MOA signed between PGWC and CWDM. CWDM use their own officials to complete the blading of the gravel roads. All funding forms part of the	"Bladed"	For the purposed of CWDM's interpretation, "blading" (or "bladed") is a road maintenance activity. The activity is performed by using a motor grader (or "grader") and undertakes to smooth a road's surface.

			annual funding based on the financial year of the PGWC.		
2.1.1.4	Roll-out and implementation of the maintenance function and activities for proclaimed roads as an agent on behalf of the Western Cape Department of Transport and Public Works.	Kilometres of roads re- gravelled.	This is an activity forming part of the "capital" funding allocation from PGWC. The re-gravelling of rural provincial roads forms part of the PGWC provincial agency function performed by CWDM. CWDM use their own officials to complete the re-gravelling of the provincial roads in the Cape Winelands District. All funding forms part of the annual funding based on the financial year of the PGWC. Gravel material is procured from the commercial suppliers or from CWDM's own resources. Internal plant can be supplemented by renting plant from suppliers.	"Re-gravelled"	For the purposed of CWDM's interpretation, re-gravelling is a road maintenance activity. Gravel roads require greater maintenance than that of paved roads and the act of "re-gravelling" concerns distributing the segments of gravel to create an even surface should the gravel deteriorate and/or shift in any way.
2.2.1.1	Coordinate and improve the planning of infrastructure services in the Cape Winelands District.	Annual review, and alignment with review outcome, of the IWMP and submit to Council for consideration for approval.	In terms of section 84(1)(e) of the Municipal Structures Act, No. 117 of 1998, a district municipality has the power to determine a waste disposal strategy; regulate the disposal of waste; and establish, operate and control waste disposal sites, bulk waste transfer facilities, and waste disposal facilities for more than one local municipality in the district. CWDM is currently working towards facilitating these functions and the development and annual review of an IWMP.	"Infrastructure services"	For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation, infrastructure services in relation to the IWMP constitutes the cell that is constructed for the purposes of dumping waste, as well as material recovery facility, which is where recycling will take place, and can include inter alia a composting plant and a bio-gas plant.
2.3.1.2	Improve pedestrian safety throughout the Cape Winelands District.	Number of sidewalks and/or embayments and/or bus shelters completed or upgraded.	Number of sites where sidewalks and/or embayments and/or bus shelters have been completed or upgraded. This means that CWDM could either construct a new sidewalk or upgrade existing structures. These structures would constitute a sidewalk, embayment or bus shelter.	"Completed or upgraded"	For the purposes of CWDM interpretation, the act of "completing" (or "completed") a sidewalk and/or an embayment and/or a bus shelter concerns the initial construction thereof. "Upgraded" concerns the act of modifying an existing structure to improve the quality and useful life thereof.
	To improve infrastructure services for citizens in the Cape Winelands District.	Percentage of project budget spent on rural projects.	Monitoring the percentage of actual spending of the project budget spent on: clearing road reserves; provision of water and sanitation to schools; renewable infrastructure; and upgrade rural sport facilities against the	"Infrastructure services"	For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation, "infrastructure services" concern a number of activities coordinated by CWDM in order to better the livelihoods of citizens in the Cape Winelands District. Through the coordination and facilitation of activities which include <i>inter alia</i> the provision of water and sanitation to schools, clearing road reserves, the provision of renewable infrastructure, and upgrading of sport facilities (this rural project may include initial construction of a sports facility or the modification

			approved budget on each project. This is calculated as the actual spending		to an existing structure and/or the supply of equipment).
2.4.1.1			recorded on SAMRAS per the expenditure reports for the related projects as listed in the KPI divided by the approved budget (if adjusted during the year, the adjustment budget will be used).	"Rural projects"	For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation, rural projects refer to clearing road reserves, provision of water and/or sanitation services to schools, renewable infrastructure – rural areas, and upgrading of sport facilities (this rural project may include initial construction of a sports facility or the modification to an existing structure and/or the supply of equipment)
2.4.2.1		Number of schools assisted with ablution facilities and/or	Construction or upgrades to ablution facilities (toilets/water and sanitation) and/or water supply at a number of school sites. CWDM would measure	"Improve"	To "improve" an individual's livelihood is subjective, however "improvement" is deemed successful when an individual's livelihood is placed in a better position from what it once was. Such improvements include <i>inter alia</i> measures to better the current state of water and sanitation.
		improved water supply.	the number of ablution facilities, and/or the water supply at a particular school site.	"Assisted"	For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation, schools will be "assisted" with either the initial construction of ablution facilities or will have existing facilities modified to improve the quality and useful life thereof.
2.4.2.2	To improve the livelihoods of citizens in the Cape Winelands District.	Number of solar geysers installed.	The number of subsidies provided to applicants for the installation of solar geysers. Previously CWDM officials installed the solar geysers, however from an administrative perspective it was more efficient to grant a subsidy for the installation of the solar geysers	"Livelihoods"	For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation, the "livelihood(s)" constitutes the everyday activities that are essential to the basic necessities of life. This would include <i>inter alia</i> securing water, sanitation, and/or solar geysers.
2.4.2.3		Number of sport facilities upgraded or completed and/or supplied with	The number of sport facilities sites being upgraded, or new facilities being constructed and/or being supplied with	"Upgraded or completed and/or supplied"	For the purposes of CWDM interpretation, the act of "completing" (or "completed") a structure concerns the initial construction thereof. "Upgraded" concerns the act of modifying an existing structure to improve the quality and useful life thereof. "Supplied" concerns the provision of equipment to be used at either a completed or upgrade sport facility site.
		equipment.	equipment.	"Equipment"	For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation, "equipment" constitutes certain structural items that are purchased already constructed and ready for installation in their current state
2.5.1.1	To improve ICT governance in the Cape Winelands District.	Annual review, and alignment with review outcome, of the ICT Governance Framework and/or the ICT Strategic Plan and submit to Council for consideration for approval.	ICT governance concerns the effective and efficient management of ICT resources in order to facilitate the achievement of organisational goals and objectives.	"Improve"	For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation, to "improve" governance in the Cape Winelands District refers to the measures put in place to elevate the current state of governance within CWDM's ambit of responsibility. Such measures include the regular review of the ICT Governance Framework and ICT Strategic Plan, as well as updates thereto when necessary.

12. ANNEXURE B: CIRCULAR 88

The Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) Circular No. 88 of 30 November 2017 provided guidance to metropolitan municipalities on a common set of performance indicators applied from the 2018/19 planning and reporting cycle onwards. The 1st addendum to MFMA Circular No. 88 of 4 December 2019 provided further guidance and clarity to metropolitan municipalities on the preparation of statutory planning and reporting documents required for the 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF). The 2nd addendum to MFMA Circular No. 88 of 17 December 2020 expanded the reform in four respects: 1) it more closely integrated and guided planning, budgeting and reporting reforms; 2) it significantly expanded and revised the set of MFMA Circular No. 88 indicators applicable to metropolitan municipalities; 3) it expanded the application of these reforms and the indicators to all municipalities differentially applied per category of municipality in a piloting phase; and 4) it introduced evaluations in the context of these reforms. Addendums 3 & 4 includes additional guidance, indicator revisions and expansions, as well as further clarification. It is reflective of the work to date on planning, budgeting, and reporting reforms that should be factored into municipal planning, budgeting and reporting for the 2022/23 MTREF. The reforms will continue being incrementally implemented in the 2023/24 – 2026/27 MTREF and apply on a differentiated basis per municipal category.

Municipalities are required to report the Circular 88 information to CoGTA and/or WCG DLG on a quarterly basis. More information on the quarterly Circular 88 information is available on request.